

Your 2021 Evidence of Coverage

Humana[®]

Thanks for being a HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) member. We value your membership, and we're dedicated to helping you be the best you want to be.

This Evidence of Coverage contains important information about your plan. This book is a very detailed document with the full, legal description of your benefits and costs. You should keep this document for reference throughout the plan year.

Humana cares about your well-being

We look forward to being your partner in health for many years to come. If you have any questions, we're here to help.

2021 Evidence of Coverage

HumanaChoice
R1390-001 (Regional PPO)

Region 7
States of North Carolina and Virginia

Humana[®]

January 1 - December 31, 2021

Evidence of Coverage:

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services as a Member of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO)

This booklet gives you the details about your Medicare health care coverage from January 1 - December 31, 2021. It explains how to get coverage for the health care services you need. **This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.**

This plan, HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), is offered by Humana Insurance Company. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says "we," "us," or "our," it means Humana Insurance Company. When it says "plan" or "our plan," it means HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO).)

Out-of-network/non-contracted providers are under no obligation to treat HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) members, except in emergency situations. Please call our customer service number or see your Evidence of Coverage for more information, including the cost-sharing that applies to out-of-network services.

This document is available for free in Spanish.

Please contact our Customer Care number at 1-800-457-4708 for additional information. (TTY users should call 711). Hours are from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from Oct. 1 - Mar. 31 and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday-Friday from Apr. 1 - Sept. 30.

This information is available in a different format, including Braille, large print, and audio tapes. Please call Customer Care at the number listed above if you need plan information in another format.

Benefits, premium, deductible, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2022.

The formulary, pharmacy network, and/or provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary.

Limitations on healthcare and prescription services delivered via virtual visit technology and communications options vary by state. Virtual visit technology services are not a substitute for emergency care and not intended to replace your primary care provider or other providers in your network. This material is provided for informational use only and should not be construed as medical advice or used in place of consulting a licensed medical professional.

R1390_EOC_MA_PPO_001000_2021_C

Table of Contents

2021 Evidence of Coverage

Table of Contents

This list of chapters and page numbers is your starting point. For more help in finding information you need, go to the first page of a chapter. **You will find a detailed list of topics at the beginning of each chapter.**

Chapter 1.	Getting started as a member.....	8
	Explains what it means to be in a Medicare health plan and how to use this booklet. Tells about materials we will send you, your plan premium, your plan membership card, and keeping your membership record up to date.	
Chapter 2.	Important phone numbers and resources	17
	Tells you how to get in touch with our plan (HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO)) and with other organizations including Medicare, the State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP), the Quality Improvement Organization, Social Security, Medicaid (the state health insurance program for people with low incomes), and the Railroad Retirement Board.	
Chapter 3.	Using the plan's coverage for your medical services	27
	Explains important things you need to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan. Topics include using the providers in the plan's network and how to get care when you have an emergency.	
Chapter 4.	Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay).....	41
	Gives the details about which types of medical care are covered and <i>not</i> covered for you as a member of our plan. Explains how much you will pay as your share of the cost for your covered medical care.	
Chapter 5.	Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services.....	97
	Explains when and how to send a bill to us when you want to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost for your covered services.	
Chapter 6.	Your rights and responsibilities	102
	Explains the rights and responsibilities you have as a member of our plan. Tells what you can do if you think your rights are not being respected.	
Chapter 7.	What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)	117

Table of Contents

Tells you step-by-step what to do if you are having problems or concerns as a member of our plan.

- Explains how to ask for coverage decisions and make appeals if you are having trouble getting the medical care you think is covered by our plan. This includes asking us to keep covering hospital care and certain types of medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.
- Explains how to make complaints about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, and other concerns.

Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan151

Explains when and how you can end your membership in the plan. Explains situations in which our plan is required to end your membership.

Chapter 9. Legal notices.....159

Includes notices about governing law and about nondiscrimination.

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words.....165

Explains key terms used in this booklet.

Exhibit A. State Agency Contact Information.....174

Lists the names, addresses, phone numbers, and other contact information for a variety of helpful resources in your state.

CHAPTER 1

Getting started as a member

Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**

SECTION 1	Introduction	10
Section 1.1	You are enrolled in HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), which is a Medicare PPO	10
Section 1.2	What is the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> booklet about?	10
Section 1.3	Legal information about the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>	10
SECTION 2	What makes you eligible to be a plan member?.....	11
Section 2.1	Your eligibility requirements	11
Section 2.2	What are Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B?	11
Section 2.3	Here is the plan service area for HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO)	11
Section 2.4	U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence	12
SECTION 3	What other materials will you get from us?	12
Section 3.1	Your plan membership card - Use it to get all covered care.....	12
Section 3.2	The <i>Provider Directory</i> : Your guide to all providers in the plan's network	12
SECTION 4	Your monthly premium for HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO)	13
Section 4.1	How much is your plan premium?	13
SECTION 5	More information about your monthly premium	13
Section 5.1	Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?.....	14
SECTION 6	Please keep your plan membership record up to date.....	14
Section 6.1	How to help make sure that we have accurate information about you	14
SECTION 7	We protect the privacy of your personal health information.....	15
Section 7.1	We make sure that your health information is protected	15
SECTION 8	How other insurance works with our plan	15
Section 8.1	Which plan pays first when you have other insurance?.....	15

Chapter 1. Getting started as a member

SECTION 1 Introduction**Section 1.1 You are enrolled in HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), which is a Medicare PPO**

You are covered by Medicare, and you have chosen to get your Medicare health care coverage through our plan, HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO).

Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at: www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

There are different types of Medicare health plans. HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) is a Medicare Advantage PPO Plan (PPO stands for Preferred Provider Organization). This plan does not include Part D prescription drug coverage. Like all Medicare health plans, this Medicare PPO is approved by Medicare and run by a private company.

Section 1.2 What is the *Evidence of Coverage* booklet about?

This *Evidence of Coverage* booklet tells you how to get your Medicare medical care covered through our plan. This booklet explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, and what you pay as a member of the plan.

The word "coverage" and "covered services" refers to the medical care and services available to you as a member of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO).

It's important for you to learn what the plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this *Evidence of Coverage* booklet.

If you are confused or concerned or just have a question, please contact our plan's Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 1.3 Legal information about the *Evidence of Coverage***It's part of our contract with you**

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called "riders" or "amendments."

The contract is in effect for months in which you are enrolled in HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) between January 1, 2021 and December 31, 2021.

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) after December 31, 2021. We can also choose to stop offering the plan, or to offer it in a different service area, after December 31, 2021.

Chapter 1. Getting started as a member

Medicare must approve our plan each year

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) each year. You can continue to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer the plan and Medicare renews its approval of the plan.

SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

Section 2.1 Your eligibility requirements

You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B (Section 2.2 tells you about Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B)
- -- *and* -- you live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area).
- -- *and* -- you are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States

Section 2.2 What are Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B?

When you first signed up for Medicare, you received information about what services are covered under Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. Remember:

- Medicare Part A generally helps cover services provided by hospitals (for inpatient services, skilled nursing facilities, or home health agencies).
- Medicare Part B is for most other medical services (such as physician's services, home infusion therapy, and other outpatient services) and certain items (such as durable medical equipment (DME) and supplies).

Section 2.3 Here is the plan service area for HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO)

Although Medicare is a Federal program, HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes the following state(s): North Carolina and Virginia.

If you plan to move out of the service area, please contact Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). When you move, you will have a Special Enrollment Period that will allow you to switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or drug plan that is available in your new location.

It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Chapter 1. Getting started as a member**Section 2.4 U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence**

A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

SECTION 3 What other materials will you get from us?**Section 3.1 Your plan membership card - Use it to get all covered care**

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card for our plan whenever you get any services covered by this plan. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card, if applicable. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:



Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you are a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in routine research studies.

Here's why this is so important: If you get covered services using your red, white, and blue Medicare card instead of using your HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) membership card while you are a plan member, you may have to pay the full cost yourself.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Customer Care right away and we will send you a new card. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

Section 3.2 The Provider Directory: Your guide to all providers in the plan's network

The *Provider Directory* lists our network providers and durable medical equipment suppliers.

What are "network providers"?

Network providers are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our

Chapter 1. Getting started as a member

payment and any plan cost-sharing as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan.

Why do you need to know which providers are part of our network?

As a member of our plan, you can choose to receive care from out-of-network providers. Our plan will cover services from either in-network or out-of-network providers, as long as the services are covered benefits and medically necessary. However, if you use an out-of-network provider, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher. See Chapter 3 (*Using the plan's coverage for your medical services*) for more specific information.

Because our plan is a Regional Preferred Provider Organization, if no contracted network provider is readily available you can access care at in-network cost-sharing from an out-of-network provider. Call Customer Care to let us know you need to see an out-of-network provider, or to get help finding an out-of-network provider.

If you don't have your copy of the *Provider Directory*, you can request a copy from Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may ask Customer Care for more information about our network providers, including their qualifications. You can also see the *Provider Directory* at [Humana.com/PlanDocuments](https://www.humana.com/PlanDocuments), or download it from this website. Both Customer Care and the website can give you the most up-to-date information about changes in our network providers.

SECTION 4 Your monthly premium for HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO)

Section 4.1	How much is your plan premium?
-------------	--------------------------------

You do not pay a separate monthly plan premium for HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO). You must continue to pay your Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

In some situations, your plan premium could be more

In some situations, your plan premium could be more than the amount listed above in Section 4.1. If you signed up for extra benefits, also called "optional supplemental benefits", then you pay an additional premium each month for these extra benefits. If you have any questions about your plan premiums, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

MyOption Dental - High DEN838: **\$22** additional monthly premium
 MyOption Platinum Dental DEN887: **\$26.80** additional monthly premium

SECTION 5 More information about your monthly premium

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above, in order to be eligible for our plan, you must have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. Some plan members (those who aren't eligible for premium-free Part A) pay a premium for Medicare Part A. Most plan members pay a premium for Medicare Part B. **You must continue paying your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan.**

Chapter 1. Getting started as a member

Your copy of *Medicare & You 2021* gives information about these premiums in the section called "2021 Medicare Costs." This explains how the Medicare Part B premium differs for people with different incomes. Everyone with Medicare receives a copy of *Medicare & You* each year in the fall. Those new to Medicare receive it within a month after first signing up. You can also download a copy of *Medicare & You 2021* from the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). Or, you can order a printed copy by phone at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

Section 5.1	Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?
--------------------	---

No. We are not allowed to begin charging a monthly plan premium during the year. If the monthly plan premium changes for next year we will tell you in September and the change will take effect on January 1.

SECTION 6 Please keep your plan membership record up to date

Section 6.1	How to help make sure that we have accurate information about you
--------------------	--

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage.

The doctors, hospitals, and other providers in the plan's network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services are covered and the cost-sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up to date.

Let us know about these changes:

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse's employer, workers' compensation, or Medicaid)
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes
- If you are participating in a clinical research study

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Read over the information we send you about any other insurance coverage you have

Chapter 1. Getting started as a member

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. (For more information about how our coverage works when you have other insurance, see Section 8 in this chapter.)

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

SECTION 7 We protect the privacy of your personal health information

Section 7.1 We make sure that your health information is protected

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

For more information about how we protect your personal health information, please go to Chapter 6, Section 1.3 of this booklet.

SECTION 8 How other insurance works with our plan

Section 8.1 Which plan pays first when you have other insurance?

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the "primary payer" and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the "secondary payer," only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
 - If you're under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 100 employees.
 - If you're over 65 and you or your spouse is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

Chapter 1. Getting started as a member

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers' compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare, employer group health plans, and/or Medigap have paid.

If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy. If you have questions about who pays first, or you need to update your other insurance information, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

CHAPTER 2

Important phone numbers and resources

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 1	HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Customer Care at the plan)	19
SECTION 2	Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)	22
SECTION 3	State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)	23
SECTION 4	Quality Improvement Organization (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare)	23
SECTION 5	Social Security	24
SECTION 6	Medicaid (a joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources)	24
SECTION 7	How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board	25
SECTION 8	Do you have "group insurance" or other health insurance from an employer?	26

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 1 HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) contacts

(how to contact us, including how to reach Customer Care at the plan)

How to contact our plan's Customer Care

For assistance with claims, billing, or member card questions, please call or write to HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) Customer Care. We will be happy to help you.

Method	Customer Care – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-800-457-4708</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. You can call us seven days a week, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. However, please note that our automated phone system may answer your call during weekends and holidays from April 1 to September 30. Please leave your name and telephone number, and we'll call you back by the end of the next business day.</p> <p>Customer Care also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.</p>
TTY	<p>711</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. Hours of operation are the same as above.</p>
FAX	1-877-837-7741
WRITE	<p>Humana P.O. Box 14168 Lexington, KY 40512-4168</p>
WEBSITE	<p>Humana.com/customer-support</p> <p>Live chat available through Humana.com, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Standard Time.</p>

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your medical care

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services. For more information on asking for coverage decisions about your medical care, see Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

You may call us if you have questions about our coverage decision process.

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Coverage Decisions For Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-457-4708, for fast (expedited) coverage decisions, call 1-866-737-5113 Calls to this number are free. You can call us seven days a week, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. However, please note that our automated phone system may answer your call during weekends and holidays from April 1 to September 30. Please leave your name and telephone number, and we'll call you back by the end of the next business day.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Hours of operation are the same as above.
FAX	1-888-200-7440 for expedited coverage decisions only
WRITE	Humana P.O. Box 14168 Lexington, KY 40512-4168
WEBSITE	Humana.com/medicare-support/member-guidelines/exceptions-and-appeals Live chat available through Humana.com , Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Standard Time.

How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care

An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on making an appeal about your medical care, see Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Appeals For Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-457-4708 Calls to this number are free. You can call us seven days a week, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. However, please note that our automated phone system may answer your call during weekends and holidays from April 1 to September 30. Please leave your name and telephone number, and we'll call you back by the end of the next business day. For expedited appeals please call 1-800-867-6601.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Hours of operation are the same as above.
FAX	1-877-556-7005
WRITE	Humana Grievances and Appeals Dept. P.O. Box 14165 Lexington, KY 40512-4165

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Appeals For Medical Care – Contact Information
WEBSITE	Humana.com/denial Live chat available through Humana.com , Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Standard Time.

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your medical care

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. (If your problem is about the plan's coverage or payment, you should look at the section above about making an appeal.) For more information on making a complaint about your medical care, see Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Complaints About Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-457-4708 Calls to this number are free. You can call us seven days a week, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. However, please note that our automated phone system may answer your call during weekends and holidays from April 1 to September 30. Please leave your name and telephone number, and we'll call you back by the end of the next business day. For expedited grievances please call 1-800-867-6601.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Hours of operation are the same as above.
FAX	1-800-949-2961, for expedited grievances only.
WRITE	Humana Grievances and Appeals Dept. P.O. Box 14165 Lexington, KY 40512-4165
MEDICARE WEBSITE	You can submit a complaint about HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for medical care you have received

For more information on situations in which you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider, see Chapter 5 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services*).

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) for more information.

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Payment Requests – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-457-4708 Calls to this number are free. You can call us seven days a week, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. However, please note that our automated phone system may answer your call during weekends and holidays from April 1 to September 30. Please leave your name and telephone number, and we'll call you back by the end of the next business day.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Hours of operation are the same as above.
WRITE	Humana P.O. Box 14168 Lexington, KY 40512-4168
WEBSITE	Humana.com Live chat available through Humana.com , Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Standard Time.

SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The Federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called "CMS"). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including us.

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-MEDICARE, or 1-800-633-4227 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	1-877-486-2048 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
WEBSITE	www.medicare.gov This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes booklets you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state. The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
WEBSITE (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information. • Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an <i>estimate</i> of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans. <p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website, print it out, and send it to you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program

(free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. Contact information for your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) can be found in "Exhibit A" in the back of this document.

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan). It is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) counselors can help you with your Medicare questions or problems. They can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) counselors can also help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization

(paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare)

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. Contact information for your state Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) can be found in "Exhibit A" in the back of this document.

The Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the Federal government. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

care for people with Medicare. The Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact your Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

SECTION 5 Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. Social Security handles the enrollment process for Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Method	Social Security – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free. Available 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday. You can use Social Security's automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.
TTY	1-800-325-0778 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.
WEBSITE	www.ssa.gov

SECTION 6 Medicaid

(a joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources)

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid.

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These "Medicare Savings Programs" help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)
- **Qualified Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums.
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums.

To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact your state Medicaid office. Contact information for your state Medicaid Office can be found in "Exhibit A" in the back of this document.

SECTION 7 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent Federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address.

Method	Railroad Retirement Board – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-772-5772 Calls to this number are free. If you press "0," you may speak with an RRB representative from 9:00 am to 3:30 pm, Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9:00 am to 12:00 pm on Wednesday. If you press "1", you may access the automated RRB HelpLine and recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.
TTY	1-312-751-4701 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.
WEBSITE	rrb.gov/

Chapter 2. Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 8 Do you have "group insurance" or other health insurance from an employer?

If you (or your spouse) get benefits from your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group as part of this plan, you may call the employer/union benefits administrator or Customer Care if you have any questions. You can ask about your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.) You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227; TTY: 1-877-486-2048) with questions related to your Medicare coverage under this plan.

CHAPTER 3

Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**

SECTION 1	Things to know about getting your medical care covered as a member of our plan	30
Section 1.1	What are "network providers" and "covered services"?	30
Section 1.2	Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan	30
SECTION 2	Using network and out-of-network providers to get your medical care	31
Section 2.1	You may choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care	31
Section 2.2	How to get care from specialists and other network providers.....	32
Section 2.3	How to get care from out-of-network providers.....	33
Section 2.4	How to get care if you live in a non-network area	34
SECTION 3	How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster.....	34
Section 3.1	Getting care if you have a medical emergency	34
Section 3.2	Getting care when you have an urgent need for services	35
Section 3.3	Getting care during a disaster.....	36
SECTION 4	What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your covered services?.....	36
Section 4.1	You can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services	36
Section 4.2	If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost	36
SECTION 5	How are your medical services covered when you are in a "clinical research study"?.....	37
Section 5.1	What is a "clinical research study"?	37
Section 5.2	When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?.....	37
SECTION 6	Rules for getting care covered in a "religious non-medical health care institution"	38
Section 6.1	What is a religious non-medical health care institution?.....	38
Section 6.2	Receiving Care from a Religious Non-Medical Health Care Institution.....	38

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment.....39

Section 7.1 Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?39

SECTION 8 Rules for Oxygen Equipment, Supplies, and Maintenance40

Section 8.1 What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?40

Section 8.2 What is your cost sharing? Will it change after 36 months?40

Section 8.3 What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?40

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care covered as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using the plan to get your medical care coverage. It gives definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, and other medical care that are covered by the plan.

For the details on what medical care is covered by our plan and how much you pay when you get this care, use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered and what you pay*).

Section 1.1 What are "network providers" and "covered services"?

Here are some definitions that can help you understand how you get the care and services that are covered for you as a member of our plan:

- **"Providers"** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term "providers" also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **"Network providers"** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost-sharing amount as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay only your share of the cost for their services.
- **"Covered services"** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, and equipment that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4.

Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan

As a Medicare health plan, HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and must follow Original Medicare's coverage rules.

HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this booklet).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** "Medically necessary" means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- **You receive your care from a provider who is eligible to provide services under Original Medicare.** As a member of our plan, you can receive your care from either a network provider or an out-of-network provider (for more about this, see Section 2 in this chapter).
 - The providers in our network are listed in the *Provider Directory*.
 - If you use an out-of-network provider, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher.

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

- Because our plan is a Regional Preferred Provider Organization, if there isn't a network provider available for you to see, you can go to an out-of-network provider but still pay the in-network amounts.
- **Please note:** While you can get your care from an out-of-network provider, the provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If you go to a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive. Check with your provider before receiving services to confirm that they are eligible to participate in Medicare.

SECTION 2 Using network and out-of-network providers to get your medical care

Section 2.1	You may choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care
--------------------	--

What is a "PCP" and what does the PCP do for you?

When you become a member of our plan, we encourage you to select a network doctor to be your Primary Care Provider (PCP). Your PCP is a doctor trained to give you basic medical care. Your *Provider Directory* tells you which doctors can act as your PCP.

You can get your routine or basic care from your PCP. Your PCP can also help you get other services covered by your plan.

This includes:

- X-rays
- Laboratory tests
- Therapies
- Care from specialists
- Hospital admissions
- Follow-up care

Your PCP can check or consult with other network providers about your care and how it's going.

Since your PCP can provide and coordinate your medical care, you should have all of your medical records sent to your PCP's office. Chapter 6 tells you how we protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information.

Referrals are not required from your PCP for covered medical services.

If it is after normal business hours and you have a need for routine care, please call your PCP back during normal business hours. If you have an emergency or have urgent need for care after normal business hours, see sections 3.1 Emergency Care or 3.2 Urgently Needed Care in this document.

How do you choose your PCP?

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

When you enroll, you'll receive a *Provider Directory* to help you select a PCP. The name of the PCP you choose will appear on your enrollment form. You can change your PCP any time.

Changing your PCP

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it's possible that your PCP might leave our plan's network of providers and you would have to find a new PCP in our plan. Change requests received by the last working day of the month usually will be effective the first day of the following month. To change your PCP, call Customer Care.

Section 2.2 How to get care from specialists and other network providers

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer.
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions.
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions.

We list the providers that participate with our plan in our *Provider Directory*. While you are a member of our plan you may use either network providers or out-of-network providers. However, your out-of-pocket costs may be higher if you use out-of-network providers, except for emergency care, or out-of-network dialysis services. See Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered and what you pay*) for more information on what your costs will be.

You don't need to get a referral for covered services. Some services require prior authorization from network providers, but prior authorization is not required when you get care from out-of-network providers. However, before getting services from out-of-network providers you may want to confirm with us that the services you are getting are covered by us and are medically necessary. See Chapter 4, Section 2.1 for more information about which services require prior authorization.

If an out-of-network provider sends you a bill that you think we should pay, refer to Chapter 5 (*Asking the plan to pay its share of a bill you have received for covered services*) for information on how to ask us to pay that bill for you. We will pay your doctor for our share of the bill and will let you know what, if anything, you must pay. You won't have to pay an out-of-network provider any more than what he or she would have gotten if you had been covered with the Original Medicare Plan. It is best to ask an out-of-network provider to bill us first, but if you have already paid for the covered services, we will reimburse you for our share of the cost. (Please note that we cannot pay a provider who has opted out of the Medicare program. Check with your provider before receiving services to confirm that they have not opted out of Medicare.) If we later determine that the services are not covered or were not medically necessary, we may deny coverage and you will be responsible for the entire cost.

What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

It is important that you know that we may make changes to the hospitals, doctors and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. There are a number of reasons why your provider might leave your plan, but if your doctor or specialist does leave your plan you have certain rights and protections summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

- We will make a good faith effort to provide you with at least 30 days' notice that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified provider to continue managing your health care needs.
- If you are undergoing medical treatment you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure, that the medically necessary treatment you are receiving is not interrupted.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file an appeal of our decision.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider and managing your care.

Contact Customer Care at 1-800-457-4708, TTY 711 for assistance with selecting a new qualified provider to continue managing your health care needs.

Section 2.3 How to get care from out-of-network providers

As a member of our plan, you can choose to receive care from out-of-network providers. However, please note providers that do not contract with us are under no obligation to treat you, except in emergency situations. Our plan will cover services from either network or out-of-network providers, as long as the services are covered benefits and are medically necessary. However, **if you use an out-of-network provider, your share of the costs for your covered services may be higher.** Here are other important things to know about using out-of-network providers:

- You can get your care from an out-of-network provider; however, in most cases that provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If you receive care from a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive. Check with your provider before receiving services to confirm that they are eligible to participate in Medicare.
- You don't need to get a referral or prior authorization when you get care from out-of-network providers. However, before getting services from out-of-network providers you may want to ask for a pre-visit coverage decision to confirm that the services you are getting are covered and are medically necessary. (See Chapter 7, Section 4 for information about asking for coverage decisions.) This is important because:
 - Without a pre-visit coverage decision, if we later determine that the services are not covered or were not medically necessary, we may deny coverage and you will be responsible for the entire cost. If we say we will not cover your services, you have the right to appeal our decision not to cover your care. See Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint*) to learn how to make an appeal.
- Because our plan is a Regional Preferred Provider Organization, if no contracted network provider is readily available you can access care at in-network cost-sharing from an out-of-network provider. Call Customer Care to let us know you need to see an out-of-network provider, or to get help finding an out-of-network provider (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.).
- It is best to ask an out-of-network provider to bill the plan first. But, if you have already paid for the covered services, we will reimburse you for our share of the cost for covered services. Or if an out-of-network provider sends you a bill that you think we should pay, you can send it to us for payment. See Chapter 5 (*Asking us to*

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services) for information about what to do if you receive a bill or if you need to ask for reimbursement.

- If you are using an out-of-network provider for emergency care, urgently needed services, or out-of-area dialysis, you may not have to pay a higher cost-sharing amount. See Section 3 for more information about these situations.

Section 2.4 How to get care if you live in a non-network area

We encourage you to seek network providers, hospitals and other facilities where available. However because our plan is a Regional Preferred Provider Organization, there may be areas where no contracted network providers are available. If no contracted network provider is readily available, you can access care at in-network cost-sharing from an out-of-network provider. Call Customer Care to let us know you need to see an out-of-network provider, or to get help finding an out-of-network provider. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

SECTION 3 How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency

What is a "medical emergency" and what should you do if you have one?

A **"medical emergency"** is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do *not* need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. Call the telephone number on the back of your ID card.

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?

You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories. Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. For more information, see the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet.

You are covered for emergency care worldwide. See Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered and what you pay*) for more information.

If you have an emergency, we will talk with the doctors who are giving you emergency care to help manage and follow up on your care. The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and the medical emergency is over.

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

After the emergency is over, you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan. If you get your follow-up care from out-of-network providers, you will pay the higher out-of-network cost-sharing.

What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care – thinking that your health is in serious danger – and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor has said that it was *not* an emergency, the amount of cost sharing that you pay will depend on whether you get the care from network providers or out-of-network providers. If you get the care from network providers, your share of the costs will usually be lower than if you get the care from out-of-network providers.

Section 3.2 Getting care when you have an urgent need for services

What are "urgently needed services"?

"Urgently needed services" are non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The unforeseen condition could, for example, be an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition that you have.

What if you are in the plan's service area when you have an urgent need for care?

In most situations, if you are in the plan's service area and you use an out-of-network provider, you will pay a higher share of the costs for your care.

The plan's *Provider Directory* will tell you which facilities in your area are in-network. This information can also be found online at [Humana.com/findadoctor](https://www.humana.com/findadoctor). For any other questions regarding urgently needed services, please contact Customer Care.

What if you are outside the plan's service area when you have an urgent need for care?

When you are outside the service area and cannot get care from a network provider, our plan will cover urgently needed services that you get from any provider at the lower in-network cost-sharing amount.

Our plan covers worldwide emergency and urgent care services outside of the United States under the following circumstances. If you have an emergency or an urgent need for care outside of the U.S. and its territories, you will be responsible to pay for those services upfront and request appropriate reimbursement from us. We will reimburse you, for covered out-of-network emergency and urgent care services outside of the U.S. and its territories, at rates no greater than the rates at which Original Medicare would pay for such services had the services been performed in the United States in the locality where you reside. The amount we pay you, if any, will be reduced by any applicable cost-sharing. Because we will reimburse at rates no greater than the rates at which Original Medicare would reimburse, and because foreign providers might charge more for services than the rates at which Original Medicare would pay, the total of our reimbursement plus the applicable cost-sharing may be less than the amounts you pay the foreign provider. This is a supplemental benefit not generally covered by Medicare. You must submit proof of payment to Humana for reimbursement. See Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered and what you pay*) for more information. If you have already paid for the covered services, we will reimburse you for our share of the cost for covered services. You can send the bill with medical records to us for

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

payment consideration. See Chapter 5 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*) for information about what to do if you receive a bill or if you need to ask for reimbursement.

Section 3.3 Getting care during a disaster

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from your plan.

Please visit the following website: **Humana.com/alert** for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

Generally, if you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, your plan will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost-sharing.

SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your covered services?**Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services**

If you have paid more than your share for covered services, or if you have received a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, go to Chapter 5 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services*) for information about what to do.

Section 4.2 If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost

HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) covers all medical services that are medically necessary, these services are listed in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this booklet), and are obtained consistent with plan rules. You are responsible for paying the full cost of services that aren't covered by our plan, either because they are not plan covered services, or plan rules were not followed.

If you have any questions about whether we will pay for any medical service or care that you are considering, you have the right to ask us whether we will cover it before you get it. You also have the right to ask for this in writing. If we say we will not cover your services, you have the right to appeal our decision not to cover your care.

Chapter 7 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) has more information about what to do if you want a coverage decision from us or want to appeal a decision we have already made. You may also call Customer Care to get more information (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. Paying for costs once a benefit limit has been reached will **not** count toward your out-of-pocket maximum. You can call Customer Care when you want to know how much of your benefit limit you have already used.

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services**SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a "clinical research study"?****Section 5.1 What is a "clinical research study"?**

A clinical research study (also called a "clinical trial") is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. They test new medical care procedures or drugs by asking for volunteers to help with the study. This kind of study is one of the final stages of a research process that helps doctors and scientists see if a new approach works and if it is safe.

Not all clinical research studies are open to members of our plan. Medicare first needs to approve the research study. If you participate in a study that Medicare has *not* approved, *you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.*

Once Medicare approves the study, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study *and* you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do *not* need to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do *not* need to be part of our plan's network of providers.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, **you do need to tell us before you start participating in a clinical research study.**

If you plan on participating in a clinical research study, contact Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) to let them know that you will be participating in a clinical trial and to find out more specific details about what your plan will pay.

Section 5.2 When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you are covered for routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study.
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care.

Original Medicare pays most of the cost of the covered services you receive as part of the study. After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will also pay for part of the costs. We will pay the difference between the cost-sharing in Original Medicare and your cost-sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

pay the same amount for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan.

Here's an example of how the cost-sharing works: Let's say that you have a lab test that costs \$100 as part of the research study. Let's also say that your share of the costs for this test is \$20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be \$10 under our plan's benefits. In this case, Original Medicare would pay \$80 for the test and we would pay another \$10. This means that you would pay \$10, which is the same amount you would pay under our plan's benefits.

In order for us to pay for our share of the costs, you will need to submit a request for payment. With your request, you will need to send us a copy of your Medicare Summary Notices or other documentation that shows what services you received as part of the study and how much you owe. Please see Chapter 5 for more information about submitting requests for payment.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will *not* pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were not in a study.
- Items and services the study gives you or any participant for free.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by reading the publication "Medicare and Clinical Research Studies" on the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care covered in a "religious non-medical health care institution"

Section 6.1 What is a religious non-medical health care institution?

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious non-medical health care institution. You may choose to pursue medical care at any time for any reason. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services). Medicare will only pay for non-medical health care services provided by religious non-medical health care institutions.

Section 6.2 Receiving Care from a Religious Non-Medical Health Care Institution

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is "non-accepted."

Chapter 3. Using the plan's coverage for your medical services

- "Non-excepted" medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.
- "Excepted" medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is *not voluntary* or *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to non-religious aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following condition applies:
 - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
 - -- *and* -- you must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

Medicare Inpatient Hospital coverage limits apply (please refer to the Medicare Benefits Chart in Chapter 4).

SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1 Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), however, you usually will not acquire ownership of rented DME items no matter how many copayments you make for the item while a member of our plan. Under certain limited circumstances we will transfer ownership of the DME item to you. Call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) to find out about the requirements you must meet and the documentation you need to provide.

What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?

If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. Payments you made while in our plan do not count toward these 13 consecutive payments.

If you made fewer than 13 payments for the DME item under Original Medicare before you joined our plan, your previous payments also do not count toward the 13 consecutive payments. You will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you return to Original Medicare in order to own the item. There are no exceptions to this case when you return to Original Medicare.

SECTION 8 Rules for Oxygen Equipment, Supplies, and Maintenance

Section 8.1 What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage, then for as long as you are enrolled, HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) will cover:

- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, then the oxygen equipment must be returned to the owner.

Section 8.2 What is your cost sharing? Will it change after 36 months?

Your cost sharing for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage is 20% coinsurance, every month until the completion or termination of your rental agreement.

Your cost sharing will not change after being enrolled for 36 months in HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO).

If prior to enrolling in HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) you had made 36 months of rental payment for oxygen equipment coverage, your cost sharing in HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) is 20% coinsurance.

Section 8.3 What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?

If you return to Original Medicare, then you start a new 36-month cycle which renews every five years. For example, if you had paid rentals for oxygen equipment for 36 months prior to joining HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), join HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) for 12 months, and then return to Original Medicare, you will pay full cost sharing for oxygen equipment coverage.

Similarly, if you made payments for 36 months while enrolled in HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) and then return to Original Medicare, you will pay full cost sharing for oxygen equipment coverage.

CHAPTER 4

Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

SECTION 1	Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services.....	43
Section 1.1	Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services	43
Section 1.2	What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?	43
Section 1.3	Our plan does not allow providers to "balance bill" you	44
SECTION 2	Use the <i>Medical Benefits Chart</i> to find out what is covered for you and how much you will pay	44
Section 2.1	Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan.....	44
Section 2.2	Extra "optional supplemental" benefits you can buy	80
Section 2.3	Getting care using our plan's optional visitor/traveler benefit.....	92
SECTION 3	What services are not covered by the plan?	92
Section 3.1	Services we do <i>not</i> cover (exclusions).....	92

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Note: As a member of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) you are covered for COVID-19 testing and treatment at \$0 copayment. For additional details about this coverage, see Chapter 4, Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay).

SECTION 1 Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services

This chapter focuses on your covered services and what you pay for your medical benefits. It includes a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services and shows how much you will pay for each covered service as a member of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO). Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. Also, see exclusions and limitations pertaining to certain supplemental benefits in the chart in this chapter.

Section 1.1 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- A **"copayment"** is the fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your copayments.)
- **"Coinsurance"** is the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Most people who qualify for Medicaid or for the Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) program should never pay deductibles, copayments or coinsurance. Be sure to show your proof of Medicaid or QMB eligibility to your provider, if applicable. If you think that you are being asked to pay improperly, contact Customer Care.

Section 1.2 What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?

Under our plan, there are two different limits on what you have to pay out-of-pocket for covered medical services:

- Your **in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount** is **\$5,400**. This is the most you pay during the calendar year for covered Medicare Part A and Part B services received from network providers. The amounts you pay for copayments, and coinsurance for covered services from network providers count toward this in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount. (The amounts you pay for services from out-of-network providers do not count toward your in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount. In addition, amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk in the Medical Benefits Chart.) If you have paid **\$5,400** for covered Part A and Part B services from network providers, you will not have any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year when you see our network providers. However, you must continue to pay the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).
- Your **combined maximum out-of-pocket amount** is **\$5,400**. This is the most you pay during the calendar year for covered Medicare Part A and Part B services received from both in-network and out-of-network providers. The amounts you pay for copayments and coinsurance for covered services count toward this combined maximum out-of-pocket amount. (In addition, amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

combined maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk in the Medical Benefits Chart.) If you have paid **\$5,400** for covered services, you will have 100% coverage and will not have any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for covered Part A and Part B services. However, you must continue to pay the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

Section 1.3 Our plan does not allow providers to "balance bill" you

As a member of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), an important protection for you is that you only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called "balance billing." This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.

Here is how this protection works.

- If your cost sharing is a copayment (a set amount of dollars, for example, \$15.00), then you pay only that amount for any covered services from a network provider. You will generally have higher copays when you obtain care from out-of-network providers.
- If your cost sharing is a coinsurance (a percentage of the total charges), then you never pay more than that percentage. However, your cost depends on which type of provider you see:
 - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan's reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers.
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers.
- If you believe a provider has "balance billed" you, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

SECTION 2 Use the <i>Medical Benefits Chart</i> to find out what is covered for you and how much you will pay

Section 2.1 Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan

The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) covers and what you pay out-of-pocket for each service. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, and equipment) *must* be medically necessary. "Medically necessary" means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered as in-network services *only* if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called "prior authorization") from HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO).
 - Covered services that need approval in advance to be covered as in-network services are marked by a footnote in the Medical Benefits Chart. In addition, the following services not listed in the Benefits Chart require approval in advance:
 - > The preauthorization list can be found here: www.humana.com/PAL
 - You never need approval in advance for out-of-network services from out-of-network providers.
 - While you don't need approval in advance for out-of-network services, you or your doctor can ask us to make a coverage decision in advance.


Other important things to know about our coverage:

- For benefits where your cost sharing is a coinsurance percentage, the amount you pay depends on what type of provider you receive the services from:
 - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan's reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers.
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers.
- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. For some of these benefits, you pay *more* in our plan than you would in Original Medicare. For others, you pay *less*. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your *Medicare & You 2021 Handbook*. View it online at www.medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)
- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you also are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.
- Sometimes, Medicare adds coverage under Original Medicare for new services during the year. If Medicare adds coverage for any services during 2021, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.

 You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the benefits chart.

*** You will see this asterisk next to the supplemental benefits in the benefits chart.**




Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Medical Benefits Chart	
Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening</p> <p>A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Radiological Facility – Outpatient Hospital
<p>Acupuncture for chronic low back pain</p> <p>Covered services include: Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered for Medicare beneficiaries under the following circumstances: For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lasting 12 weeks or longer; • nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious, etc. disease); • not associated with surgery; and • not associated with pregnancy. <p>An additional eight sessions will be covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.</p> <p>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Acupuncture Services</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Acupuncture Services</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office
<p>Allergy shots and serum</p> <p>You are covered for allergy shots and serum when medically necessary.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office
<p>Ambulance services</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Emergency Ambulance</u></p>




Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered ambulance services include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care only if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by the plan. Non-emergency transportation by ambulance is appropriate if it is documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required. <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>\$270 copayment per date of service regardless of the number of trips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ground Ambulance <p>20% coinsurance regardless of the number of trips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air Ambulance <p><u>Non-Emergency Ambulance</u> \$270 copayment per date of service regardless of the number of trips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ground Ambulance <p>20% coinsurance regardless of the number of trips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air Ambulance <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Emergency Ambulance</u> \$270 copayment per date of service regardless of the number of trips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ground Ambulance <p>20% coinsurance regardless of the number of trips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air Ambulance <p><u>Non-Emergency Ambulance</u> \$270 copayment per date of service regardless of the number of trips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ground Ambulance <p>20% coinsurance regardless of the number of trips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air Ambulance
<p> Annual wellness visit</p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCP's Office



Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Note: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a "Welcome to Medicare" visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p>	
<p> Bone mass measurement</p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office - Freestanding Radiological Facility - Outpatient Hospital
<p> Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39 • One screening mammogram every 12 months for women age 40 and older • Clinical breast exams once every 24 months 	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office - Freestanding Radiological Facility - Outpatient Hospital
<p>Cardiac rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's order. The plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office - Outpatient Hospital <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office - Outpatient Hospital
<p> Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)</p> <p>We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating healthy.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p>



Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Cardiovascular disease testing</p> <p>Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months).</p>	<p>– PCP's Office</p> <p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Laboratory – Outpatient Hospital</p>
<p> Cervical and vaginal cancer screening</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months • If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or you are of childbearing age and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past 3 years: one Pap test every 12 months 	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office</p>
<p>Chiropractic services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We cover only manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation • Other services performed by a chiropractor are not covered <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Chiropractic Services</u> \$20 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Chiropractic Services</u> \$20 copayment – Specialist's Office</p>
<p> Colorectal cancer screening</p> <p>For people 50 and older, the following are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible sigmoidoscopy (or screening barium enema as an alternative) every 48 months <p>One of the following every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guaiac-based fecal occult blood test (gFOBT) • Fecal immunochemical test (FIT) <p>DNA based colorectal screening every 3 years</p> <p>For people at high risk of colorectal cancer, we cover:</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – Specialist's Office – Ambulatory Surgical Center – Outpatient Hospital</p>


Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screening colonoscopy (or screening barium enema as an alternative) every 24 months <p>For people not at high risk of colorectal cancer, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screening colonoscopy every 10 years (120 months), but not within 48 months of a screening sigmoidoscopy 	
<p>COVID-19 testing and treatment</p> <p>Medicare-covered antibody and diagnostic testing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Testing is covered when medically necessary and ordered by a physician. Coverage amount is not to exceed the Humana contracted rate or Medicare allowable charges. <p>Treatment for confirmed COVID-19 diagnosis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospitalization and medical services Home delivered meals - 14 days (28 meals) <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p>
<p>Dental services</p> <p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare. We cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medically necessary dental services, as covered by Original Medicare <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Dental Services</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialist's Office <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Dental Services</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialist's Office
<p> Depression screening</p> <p>We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCP's Office
<p> Diabetes screening</p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered diabetes screening tests.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCP's Office Specialist's Office

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Freestanding Laboratory – Outpatient Hospital
<p> Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services and supplies</p> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users). Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – These are the only covered brands of blood glucose monitors and test strips: ACCU-CHEK® manufactured by Roche, or Trividia products sometimes packaged under your pharmacy's name. – Humana covers any blood glucose monitors and test strips specified within the preferred brand list above. In general, alternate non-preferred brand products are not covered unless your doctor provides adequate information that the use of an alternate brand is medically necessary in your specific situation. If you are new to Humana and are using a brand of blood glucose monitor and test strips that are not on the preferred brand list, you may contact us within the first 90 days of enrollment into the plan to request a temporary supply of the alternate non-preferred brand. During this time, you should talk with your doctor to decide whether any of the preferred product brands listed above are medically appropriate for you. Non-preferred brand products will not be covered following the initial 90 days of coverage without an approved prior authorization for a coverage exception. • For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting. • Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions • For Continuous Glucose Monitors, see Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies. <p>The  (preventive service) only applies to Diabetes self-management training.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>In-Network:</p> <p><u>Diabetes self-management training</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital <p><u>Diabetic Monitoring Supplies</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Preferred Diabetic Supplier <p>20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Diabetic Supplier <p>10% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Network Retail Pharmacy <p><u>Diabetic Shoes and Inserts</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Durable Medical Equipment Provider – Prosthetics Provider <p>Out-of-Network:</p> <p><u>Diabetes self-management training</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital <p><u>Diabetic Monitoring Supplies</u> 20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Diabetic Supplier <p>10% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Pharmacy <p><u>Diabetic Shoes and Inserts</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Durable Medical Equipment Provider – Prosthetics Provider
Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies	<p>In-Network:</p> <p><u>Durable Medical Equipment</u></p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>(For a definition of "durable medical equipment," see Chapter 10 of this booklet.)</p> <p>Covered items include, but are not limited to: wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.</p> <p>We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is available on our website Humana.com/findadoctor.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Durable Medical Equipment Provider <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> 20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Durable Medical Equipment Provider
<p> EKG screening</p> <p>The screening EKG, when done as a referral from an Initial Preventive Physical Exam (IPPE), is only covered once during a beneficiary's lifetime.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an EKG screening visit.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital
<p>Emergency care</p> <p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and • Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.</p> <p>Cost-sharing for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <p>You are covered for emergency care world-wide. If you have an emergency outside of the U.S. and its territories, you will be responsible to pay for the services rendered upfront. You must submit to Humana for reimbursement. For more information please see Chapter 7. We may not reimburse you for all out of pocket expenses. This is because our contracted rates may be lower than provider rates outside of the U.S. and</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Emergency Services</u> \$90 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emergency Room <p><u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emergency Room <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Emergency Services</u> \$90 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emergency Room <p><u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emergency Room <p>You do not pay the emergency room visit cost share if you are admitted to the hospital within 24</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>its territories. You are responsible for any costs exceeding our contracted rates as well as any applicable member cost-share.</p>	<p>hours for the same condition.</p> <p>If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must move to a network hospital in order to pay the in-network cost-sharing amount for the part of your stay after you are stabilized. If you stay at the out-of-network hospital, your stay will be covered but you will pay the out-of-network cost-sharing amount for the part of your stay after you are stabilized.</p>
<p>Health essentials kit</p> <p>Covered services include: One health essentials kit per year. Kit includes over-the-counter items useful for preventing the spread of COVID-19 and other viruses.</p>	<p>\$0 copayment</p>
<p>Hearing services</p> <p>Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider.</p> <p>*You are also covered for supplemental hearing benefits that Original Medicare does not cover. These benefits are detailed separately at the end of this chart.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Hearing Services</u> \$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Hearing Services</u> \$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>Supplemental hearing benefits</u> *You are covered for supplemental hearing benefits. See the supplemental hearing benefit description at the end of this chart for details.</p>
<p> HIV screening</p> <p>For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One screening exam every 12 months <p>For women who are pregnant, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to three screening exams during a pregnancy 	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p>

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - PCP's Office - Specialist's Office - Outpatient Hospital - Freestanding Laboratory
<p>Home health agency care</p> <p>Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (To be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week) • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy • Medical and social services • Medical equipment and supplies <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Home Health Care</u> \$0 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Member's Home <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> 20% coinsurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Durable Medical Equipment Provider <u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Home Health Care</u> \$0 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Member's Home <u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> 20% coinsurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Durable Medical Equipment Provider </p>
<p>Home infusion therapy</p> <p>Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to an individual at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with the plan of care • Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit • Remote monitoring • Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier 	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Medical Supplies</u> 20% coinsurance <u>Medicare Part B Covered Drugs</u> 20% coinsurance <u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$15 copayment <u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Medical Supplies</u> 20% coinsurance <u>Medicare Part B Covered Drugs</u> 20% coinsurance <u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$15 copayment</p>
<p>Hospice care</p> <p>You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're</p>	<p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs for symptom control and pain relief • Short-term respite care • Home care <p><u>For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis:</u> Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for.</p> <p><u>For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis:</u> If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan's network:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you obtain the covered services from a network provider, you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services. • If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the plan cost-sharing for out-of-network services. <p><u>For services that are covered by HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B:</u> HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services.</p> <p>Note: If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.</p>	<p>are paid for by Original Medicare, not HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO). Hospice consultations are included as part of Inpatient hospital care. Provider cost sharing may apply for outpatient consultations.</p>
<p>* Humana Well Dine® meal program</p> <p>After your inpatient stay in either the hospital or a nursing facility, you are eligible to receive 2 meals per day for 7 days at no extra cost to you. 14 nutritious meals will be delivered to your home. Meal program limited to 4 times per calendar year.</p> <p>For information, please contact the number on the back of your Humana Member ID card for further details.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p>
<p> Immunizations</p> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pneumonia vaccine 	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, influenza and Hepatitis</p>

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flu shots, once each flu season in the fall and winter, with additional flu shots if medically necessary • Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B • Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules 	<p>B vaccines.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office
<p>Inpatient hospital care</p> <p>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p> <p>Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary) • Meals including special diets • Regular nursing services • Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units) • Drugs and medications • Lab tests • X-rays and other radiology services • Necessary surgical and medical supplies • Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs • Operating and recovery room costs • Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy • Inpatient substance abuse services • Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. Transplant providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If you are in need of a solid organ or bone marrow/stem cell transplant, please contact our Transplant Department at 1-866-421-5663, TTY 711 for important information about your transplant care. • Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood that you need. • Physician services 	<p>Your inpatient cost share will begin on day one each time you are admitted or transferred to a specific facility type, including Inpatient Rehabilitation facilities, Long Term Acute Care (LTAC) facilities, Inpatient Acute Care facilities, and Inpatient Psychiatric facilities.</p> <p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Inpatient Care</u> Inpatient Hospital</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – \$275 copayment per day, days 1 to 6 – \$0 copayment per day, days 7 to 90 <p><u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Inpatient Hospital <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Inpatient Care</u> Inpatient Hospital</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – \$275 copayment per day, days 1 to 6 – \$0 copayment per day, days 7 to 90 <p><u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Inpatient Hospital <p>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost-sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p> <p>You are covered for an unlimited</p>


Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Note: To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient." If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called "Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!" This fact sheet is available on the Web at www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2018-09/11435-Are-You-an-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Prior authorization is required for in-network inpatient hospital care.</p> <p>Prior authorization is required for transplant services.</p>	<p>number of medically necessary inpatient hospital days.</p>
<p>Inpatient mental health care</p> <p>Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 190-day lifetime limit for inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The 190-day limit does not apply to Inpatient Mental Health services provided in a psychiatric unit of a general hospital • The benefit days used under the Original Medicare program will count toward the 190-day lifetime reserve days when enrolling in a Medicare Advantage plan <p>Prior authorization is required for in-network inpatient mental health care.</p>	<p>Your inpatient cost share will begin on day one each time you are admitted or transferred to a specific facility type, including Inpatient Rehabilitation facilities, Long Term Acute Care (LTAC) facilities, Inpatient Acute Care facilities, and Inpatient Psychiatric facilities.</p> <p><u>In-Network:</u></p> <p><u>Inpatient Mental Health Care</u> Inpatient Hospital</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – \$275 copayment per day, days 1 to 6 – \$0 copayment per day, days 7 to 90 <p>Inpatient Psychiatric Facility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – \$275 copayment per day, days 1 to 6 – \$0 copayment per day, days 7 to 90 <p><u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Inpatient Hospital – Inpatient Psychiatric Facility <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u></p> <p><u>Inpatient Mental Health Care</u> Inpatient Hospital</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – \$275 copayment per day,

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p>days 1 to 6</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - \$0 copayment per day, days 7 to 90 <p>Inpatient Psychiatric Facility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - \$275 copayment per day, days 1 to 6 - \$0 copayment per day, days 7 to 90 <p><u>Provider and Professional Services</u></p> <p>\$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inpatient Hospital - Inpatient Psychiatric Facility
<p>Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay</p> <p>If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician services • Diagnostic tests (like lab tests) • X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services • Surgical dressings • Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations • Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices • Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses; and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition • Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy 	<p>When your inpatient stay is not covered, you will pay the cost of the services received as described throughout this benefit chart.</p>
<p> Medical nutrition therapy</p> <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when ordered by your doctor. We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage Plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p>

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>with a physician's order. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their order yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital
<p> Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)</p> <p>MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans. MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – MDPP Supplier</p>
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs</p> <p>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services • Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan • Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia • Immunosuppressive Drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant • Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug • Antigens • Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs • Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen®, Procrit®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, or Darbepoetin Alfa) • Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases <p>Cost shares listed will apply to administration of drugs in all places of treatment.</p> <p>The following link will take you to a list of Part B Drugs that may be subject to Step Therapy: www.humana.com/PAL</p> <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part B prescription drug benefit.</p> <p>Prior authorization may be required for in-network Part B drugs. You may also have to try a different drug first before we will agree to cover the drug you are requesting. This is called "step therapy." Contact the plan for details.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Part B Covered Drugs</u> 20% coinsurance – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Pharmacy</p> <p><u>Chemotherapy Drugs</u> 20% coinsurance – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Part B Covered Drugs</u> 20% coinsurance – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Pharmacy</p> <p><u>Chemotherapy Drugs</u> 20% coinsurance – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss</p> <p>If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – PCP's Office</p>
<p>Opioid treatment program services</p> <p>Opioid use disorder treatment services are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these services through our plan. Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FDA-approved opioid agonist and antagonist treatment medications and the dispensing and administration of such medications, if applicable • Substance use counseling • Individual and group therapy • Toxicology testing <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$40 copayment – Specialist's Office – Partial Hospitalization</p> <p>\$100 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$40 copayment – Specialist's Office – Partial Hospitalization</p> <p>\$100 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p>
<p>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X-rays • Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies • Surgical supplies, such as dressings • Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations • Laboratory tests • Blood – including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood that you need. • Other outpatient diagnostic tests <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$15 copayment – PCP's Office</p> <p>\$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>Diagnostic Procedures and Tests</u> \$15 copayment – PCP's Office</p> <p>\$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p>\$40 copayment – Urgent Care Center</p> <p>\$100 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Advanced Imaging Services</u></p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p>\$180 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Radiological Facility
	<p>\$275 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Basic Radiological Services</u></p> <p>\$15 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office
	<p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Radiological Facility
	<p>\$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Urgent Care Center
	<p>\$110 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Diagnostic Mammography</u></p> <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Radiological Facility
	<p>\$75 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Radiation Therapy</u></p> <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office
	<p>20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital – Freestanding Radiological Facility
	<p><u>Nuclear Medicine Services</u></p> <p>\$275 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital
	<p>\$180 copayment</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Freestanding Radiological Facility
	<p><u>Coumadin® clinic services</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Facility Based Sleep Study</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office
	<p>\$100 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Home Based Sleep Study</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Member's Home
	<p><u>Wound Care</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Medical Supplies</u> 20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Medical Supply Provider
	<p><u>Diagnostic Colonoscopy</u> \$225 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ambulatory Surgical Center
	<p>\$275 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office
	<p><u>Lab Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - PCP's Office - Specialist's Office - Freestanding Laboratory
	<p>\$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Urgent Care Center
	<p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$15 copayment – PCP's Office</p> <p>\$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>Diagnostic Procedures and Tests</u> \$15 copayment – PCP's Office</p> <p>\$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p>\$40 copayment – Urgent Care Center</p> <p>\$100 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Advanced Imaging Services</u> \$180 copayment – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Radiological Facility</p> <p>\$275 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Basic Radiological Services</u> \$15 copayment – PCP's Office</p> <p>\$50 copayment – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Radiological Facility</p> <p>\$40 copayment – Urgent Care Center</p> <p>\$110 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Diagnostic Mammography</u></p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office - Freestanding Radiological Facility
	<p>\$75 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Radiation Therapy</u></p> <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office
	<p>20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital - Freestanding Radiological Facility
	<p><u>Nuclear Medicine Services</u></p> <p>\$275 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p>\$180 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Freestanding Radiological Facility
	<p><u>Coumadin® clinic services</u></p> <p>\$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Facility Based Sleep Study</u></p> <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specialist's Office
	<p>\$100 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Home Based Sleep Study</u></p> <p>\$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Member's Home
	<p><u>Wound Care</u></p> <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outpatient Hospital
	<p><u>Medical Supplies</u></p> <p>20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Medical Supply Provider

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p><u>Diagnostic Colonoscopy</u> \$225 copayment – Ambulatory Surgical Center</p> <p>\$275 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p>\$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>Lab Services</u> \$0 copayment – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Laboratory</p> <p>\$40 copayment – Urgent Care Center</p> <p>\$50 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p>
<p>Outpatient hospital observation</p> <p>Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged.</p> <p>For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet the Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.</p> <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an “outpatient.” If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called “Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare - Ask!” This fact sheet is available on the Web at www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2018-09/11435-Are-You-an-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital services</p> <p>We cover medically-necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery • Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital • Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it • X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital • Medical supplies such as splints and casts • Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient." If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called "Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare - Ask!" This fact sheet is available on the Web at www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2018-09/11435-Are-You-an-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u></p> <p><u>Diagnostic Procedures and Tests</u> \$100 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Advanced Imaging Services</u> \$275 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Nuclear Medicine Services</u> \$275 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Basic Radiological Services</u> \$110 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Diagnostic Mammography</u> \$75 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Radiation Therapy</u> 20% coinsurance – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Lab Services</u> \$50 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Surgery Services</u> \$275 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Mental Health Services</u> \$100 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p>\$40 copayment – Partial Hospitalization</p> <p><u>Emergency Services</u> \$90 copayment – Emergency Room</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u></p> <p><u>Diagnostic Procedures and Tests</u> \$100 copayment</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <u>Advanced Imaging Services</u> \$275 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <u>Nuclear Medicine Services</u> \$275 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <u>Basic Radiological Services</u> \$110 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <u>Diagnostic Mammography</u> \$75 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <u>Radiation Therapy</u> 20% coinsurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <u>Lab Services</u> \$50 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <u>Surgery Services</u> \$275 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <u>Mental Health Services</u> \$100 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital \$40 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Partial Hospitalization <u>Emergency Services</u> \$90 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emergency Room
<p>Outpatient mental health care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, nurse</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u></p> <p><u>Mental Health Services</u> \$40 copayment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office – Partial Hospitalization </p> <p>\$100 copayment</p>

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>practitioner, physician assistant, or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Certain telehealth services, including for: individual sessions for mental health specialty services and individual sessions for psychiatric services. You have the option of receiving these services either through an in-person visit or via telehealth. If you choose to receive one of these services via telehealth, then you must use a network provider that currently offers the service via telehealth. You may use a phone, computer, tablet, or other video technology. <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient Hospital <p><u>Telehealth Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Virtual Visit <p>Out-of-Network: <u>Mental Health Services</u> \$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialist's Office Partial Hospitalization <p>\$100 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient Hospital
<p>Outpatient rehabilitation services</p> <p>Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>In-Network: <u>Physical Therapy</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialist's Office Comprehensive Outpatient Rehab Facility <p>\$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient Hospital <p><u>Speech Therapy</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialist's Office Comprehensive Outpatient Rehab Facility <p>\$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient Hospital <p><u>Occupational Therapy</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialist's Office Comprehensive Outpatient Rehab Facility <p>\$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient Hospital <p>Out-of-Network: <u>Physical Therapy</u> \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialist's Office Comprehensive Outpatient

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p>Rehab Facility</p> <p>\$40 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Speech Therapy</u> \$10 copayment – Specialist's Office – Comprehensive Outpatient Rehab Facility</p> <p>\$40 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Occupational Therapy</u> \$10 copayment – Specialist's Office – Comprehensive Outpatient Rehab Facility</p> <p>\$40 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p>
<p>Outpatient substance abuse services</p> <p>You are covered for treatment of substance abuse, as covered by Original Medicare.</p> <p>Certain telehealth services, including for: individual sessions for outpatient substance abuse. You have the option of receiving these services either through an in-person visit or via telehealth. If you choose to receive these services via telehealth, then you must use a network provider that currently offers the service via telehealth. You may use a phone, computer, tablet, or other video technology.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Substance Abuse Services</u> \$40 copayment – Specialist's Office – Partial Hospitalization</p> <p>\$100 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Telehealth Services</u> \$0 copayment – Virtual Visit</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Substance Abuse Services</u> \$40 copayment – Specialist's Office – Partial Hospitalization</p> <p>\$100 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p>
<p>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$275 copayment – Outpatient Hospital</p>



Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient."</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>\$225 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ambulatory Surgical Center <p>Out-of-Network: \$275 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Outpatient Hospital <p>\$225 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ambulatory Surgical Center
<p>*Over-the-Counter (OTC) mail order</p> <p>You are eligible for a \$25 quarterly allowance to be used toward the purchase of over-the-counter (OTC) health and wellness products available through our mail order service. Your allowance is available at the beginning of each quarter of the plan year (January, April, July, and October). The unused quarterly allowance amount will not carry over to the next quarter.</p> <p>Please contact Customer Care for additional benefit details or to obtain an order form.</p>	<p>In-Network: \$0 copayment</p>
<p>Partial hospitalization services</p> <p>"Partial hospitalization" is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service, or by a community mental health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>In-Network: \$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Partial Hospitalization <p>Out-of-Network: \$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Partial Hospitalization
<p>*Physical exam (Routine)</p> <p>In addition to the Annual Wellness Visit or the "Welcome to Medicare" physical exam, you are covered for the following exam once per year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comprehensive preventive medicine evaluation and management, including an age and gender appropriate history, examination, and counseling/anticipatory guidance/risk factor reduction interventions <p>Note: Any lab or diagnostic procedures that are ordered are not covered under this benefit and you pay your plan cost-sharing amount for those services separately.</p>	<p>In-Network: \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office <p>Out-of-Network: \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medically-necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician's office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location • Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist 	<p>In-Network: <u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$15 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office <p>\$50 copayment</p>



Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your specialist, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment • Certain telehealth services, including primary care and specialist physician services. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You have the option of getting these services either through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get one of these services by telehealth, you must use a network provider who offers the service via telehealth. – You may use a phone, computer, tablet, or other video technology. • Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member's home. • Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke. • Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You're not a new patient and – The check-in isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days and – The check-in doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment • Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – You're not a new patient and – The evaluation isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days and – The evaluation doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment • Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record if you're not a new patient • Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery • Non-routine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Telehealth Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP Virtual <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist Virtual <p><u>Advanced Imaging Services</u> \$180 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office <p><u>Surgery Services</u> \$15 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Radiation Therapy</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p>Out-of-Network: <u>Provider and Professional Services</u> \$15 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Advanced Imaging Services</u> \$180 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office <p><u>Surgery Services</u> \$15 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Radiation Therapy</u> \$50 copayment</p>
<p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Podiatry services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs) • Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting lower limbs <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>– Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>In-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Podiatry Services</u> \$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Medicare Covered Podiatry Services</u> \$50 copayment – Specialist's Office</p>
<p> Prostate cancer screening exams</p> <p>For men age 50 and older, covered services include the following - once every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital rectal exam • Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test 	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office</p>
<p>Prosthetic devices and related supplies</p> <p>Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include, but are not limited to: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – see "Vision Care" later in this section for more detail.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> 20% coinsurance – Prosthetics Provider</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> 20% coinsurance – Prosthetics Provider</p>
<p>Pulmonary rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and an order for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$10 copayment – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$10 copayment – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital</p>
<p> Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</p> <p>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol, but aren't alcohol dependent.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and</p>

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p>	<p>counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</p> <p>Out-of-Network: \$0 copayment – PCP's Office</p>
<p> Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)</p> <p>For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months.</p> <p>Eligible members are: people aged 55 – 77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 30 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive a written order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</p> <p><i>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening:</i> the member must receive a written order for the LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</p>	<p>In-Network: There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered counseling and shared decision making visit or for the LDCT.</p> <p>Out-of-Network: \$0 copayment – Specialist's Office – Freestanding Radiological Facility – Outpatient Hospital</p>
<p> Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</p> <p>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.</p> <p>We also cover up to 2 individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</p>	<p>In-Network: There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.</p> <p>Out-of-Network: \$0 copayment – PCP's Office</p>
<p>Services to treat kidney disease</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to six sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime 	<p>In-Network: <u>Kidney Disease Education Services</u> \$0 copayment – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office</p> <p><u>Renal Dialysis Services</u></p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3) • Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care) • Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments) • Home dialysis equipment and supplies • Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply) <p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, please go to the section, "Medicare Part B prescription drugs."</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dialysis Center – Outpatient Hospital <p><u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> 20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Durable Medical Equipment Provider <p><u>Home Health Care</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Member's Home <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> <u>Kidney Disease Education Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office <p><u>Renal Dialysis Services</u> 20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dialysis Center – Outpatient Hospital <p><u>Durable Medical Equipment</u> 20% coinsurance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Durable Medical Equipment Provider <p><u>Home Health Care</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Member's Home
<p>*SilverSneakers® Fitness program</p> <p>SilverSneakers® is a fitness program for seniors that is included at no additional charge with qualifying Medicare health plans. Members have access to 16,000+ fitness locations across the country that may include weights and machines plus group exercise classes led by trained instructors at select locations. Access online education on SilverSneakers.com, watch workout videos on SilverSneakers On-Demand™ or download the SilverSneakers GO™ fitness app, for additional workout ideas. Members often get together for social activities and create a sense of community.</p> <p>Any fitness center services that usually have an extra fee are not included in your membership.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$0 copayment</p>
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care</p>	<p>A new benefit period will begin on</p>

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>(For a definition of "skilled nursing facility care," see Chapter 10 of this booklet. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called "SNFs.")</p> <p>You are covered for up to 100 medically necessary days per benefit period. Prior hospital stay is not required. Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary) • Meals, including special diets • Skilled nursing services • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy • Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (This includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors.) • Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood you need. • Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs • Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs • X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs • Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs • Physician/Practitioner services <p>Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to get your care from a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care) • A SNF where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p>day one when you first enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, or when you have been discharged from skilled care in a skilled nursing facility for 60 consecutive days.</p> <p>Per Benefit Period, you pay:</p> <p><u>In-Network:</u> \$0 copayment per day, days 1 to 20 – Skilled Nursing Facility</p> <p>\$178 copayment per day, days 21 to 100 – Skilled Nursing Facility</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment per day, days 1 to 20 – Skilled Nursing Facility</p> <p>\$178 copayment per day, days 21 to 100 – Skilled Nursing Facility</p>
<p> Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease:</u> We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco:</u> We cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period, however, you will pay the applicable inpatient or outpatient cost sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – PCP's Office – Specialist's Office</p>
<p>Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET)</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> \$10 copayment</p>

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD).</p> <p>Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met.</p> <p>The SET program must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication • Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office • Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms, and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD • Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner/clinical nurse specialist who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques <p>SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital <p>Out-of-Network: \$10 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office – Outpatient Hospital
<p>Urgently needed services</p> <p>Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible.</p> <p>Cost-sharing for necessary urgently needed services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <p>You are covered for urgently needed services world-wide. If you have an urgent need for care while outside of the U.S. and its territories, you will be responsible to pay for the services rendered upfront. You must submit proof of payment to Humana for reimbursement. For more information please see Chapter 5. We may not reimburse you for all out of pocket expenses. This is because our contracted rates may be lower than provider rates outside of the U.S. and its territories. You are responsible for any costs exceeding our contracted rates as well as any applicable member cost-share.</p> <p>Certain telehealth services, including for: urgently needed services. You have the option of receiving these services either through an in-person visit or via telehealth. If you choose to receive one of these services via telehealth, then you must use a network provider that currently offers the service via telehealth. You may use a phone, computer, tablet, or other video technology.</p>	<p>In-Network:</p> <p><u>Urgently Needed Services</u> \$15 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p>\$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Urgent Care Center <p><u>Emergency Services</u> \$90 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emergency Room <p><u>Telehealth Services</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Urgent Care Virtual <p>Out-of-Network:</p> <p><u>Urgently Needed Services</u> \$15 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCP's Office <p>\$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
	<p>\$40 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Urgent Care Center <p><u>Emergency Services</u> \$90 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Emergency Room
<p> Vision care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts • For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include: people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African-Americans who are age 50 and older, and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older • For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year • One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.) • Covered eyeglasses after cataract surgery includes standard frames and lenses as defined by Medicare; any upgrades are not covered (including, but not limited to, deluxe frames, tinting, progressive lenses, or anti-reflective coating). • *You are also covered for supplemental vision benefits that Original Medicare does not cover. These benefits are detailed separately at the end of this chart. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Please note: the network of providers for your supplemental vision benefits may be different than the network of providers for the Original Medicare vision benefits listed above. <p>The  (preventive service) only applies to Glaucoma Screening.</p> <p>Prior authorization requirements may apply.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u></p> <p><u>Medicare Covered Vision Services</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Glaucoma Screening</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Diabetic Eye Exam</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – All Places of Treatment <p><u>Eyewear (Post Cataract Surgery)</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – All Places of Treatment <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u></p> <p><u>Medicare Covered Vision Services</u> \$50 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Glaucoma Screening</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Specialist's Office <p><u>Diabetic Eye Exam</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – All Places of Treatment <p><u>Eyewear (Post Cataract Surgery)</u> \$0 copayment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – All Places of Treatment <p><u>Supplemental vision benefits</u> *You are covered for supplemental vision benefits. See the supplemental vision benefit description at the end of this chart for details.</p>

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit</p> <p>The plan covers the one-time "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p>Important: We cover the "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor's office know you would like to schedule your "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit.</p>	<p><u>In-Network:</u> There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit.</p> <p><u>Out-of-Network:</u> \$0 copayment – PCP's Office</p>

Mandatory Supplemental Hearing Benefit HER944 Coverage Description

To use your benefit, you must call TruHearing at 1-844-255-7144 to schedule an appointment.

Description of Benefit	You Pay
<p>Routine hearing exam (1 per year)</p> <p>Plan-approved hearing aid(s) (1 per ear per year). Benefit is limited to the TruHearing Advanced and Premium hearing aids, which come in various styles and colors. You must see a TruHearing provider to use this benefit. Call 1-844-255-7144 to schedule an appointment (for TTY, dial 711).</p> <p>Hearing aid purchase includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1 fitting and 2 adjustments within the first year of hearing aid purchase – 45 day trial period – 3-year extended warranty – 48 batteries per aid for non-rechargeable models <p>Benefit does not include or cover any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Additional cost for optional hearing aid rechargeability with Premium aid purchase – Ear molds – Hearing aid accessories – Additional provider visits – Additional batteries (or batteries when a rechargeable hearing aid is purchased) – Hearing aids that are not TruHearing-branded hearing aids – Costs associated with loss & damage warranty claims <p>Costs associated with excluded items are the responsibility of the member and are not covered by the plan.</p>	<p>\$0*</p> <p>\$399 per Advanced Aid or \$699 per Premium Aid</p> <p>* TruHearing provider must be used for in- and out-of-network hearing aid benefit.</p>

*Benefits received out-of-network are subject to any in-network benefit maximums, limitations, and/or exclusions.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Mandatory Supplemental Vision Benefit VIS751****Coverage Description**

Vision benefit through EyeMed Vision Care

You may receive the following vision-related services:

Description of Benefit	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network You Pay
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine Eye Exam (1 per calendar year) Eye Exam will include refraction and dilation – \$75 allowance* 	\$0	Any amount over \$75*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frames and Lens Package You have a choice of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$100 (combined in and out-of-network) benefit toward the purchase and fitting of eyeglasses and pair of lenses or contact lenses (1 per calendar year). <p>Ultraviolet protection and scratch resistant coating are included in the eyeglass allowance benefit.</p> <p>Contact lenses will include conventional or disposable.</p> <p>The benefit can only be used one time. Any remaining benefit dollars do not “roll over” to a future purchase.</p>	Any amount over \$100 retail price	Any amount over \$100 retail price

* Your routine exam charge will not exceed **\$75** at an **EyeMed Select Network** optical provider. Please inform the network provider that you are part of the EyeMed Select Network. When using an out-of-network provider, you will be responsible for costs above the plan approved amount. You are responsible for submitting an EyeMed Vision Care out-of-network claim form with itemized receipt when seeing a non-EyeMed Select provider. Claim forms can be found on MyHumana.

The provider locator for routine vision can be found at **Humana.com > Find a Doctor > from the Search Type drop down select Vision > Vision coverage through Medicare Advantage plans.**

- Copayments, coinsurances, and deductibles paid for supplemental benefits do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount.
- Note: Benefits are offered on a calendar year basis. If these benefits are changed or eliminated next year or the year after and you have not used these benefits, you are no longer eligible for the benefits described above.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Section 2.2 Extra "Optional Supplemental Benefits" you can buy**

Our plan offers some extra benefits that are not covered by Original Medicare and are not included in your benefits package as a plan member. These extra benefits are called "**Optional Supplemental Benefits.**" If you want these optional supplemental benefits, you must sign up for them and you may have to pay an additional premium for them. The optional supplemental benefits described in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefits.

If you purchase any of these Optional Supplemental Benefits (OSBs), this *Evidence of Coverage* contract also will apply to them. There are multiple ways to pay for OSBs, including by check, credit or debit card or automatic withdrawal from your checking or savings account. For more information about your payment options, please call Customer Care at the phone number that appears at the end of this section or on the back of your Humana member ID card.

Optional Supplemental Benefits (OSBs)**Enrollment in Optional Supplemental Benefits**

Optional Supplemental Benefits are dental, vision or fitness benefits that are not part of your Medicare Advantage plan. You must purchase them separately. The Optional Supplement Benefits available to you vary by plan.

You can enroll into OSBs in two ways:

1. Enroll at the same time you enroll in your Medicare Advantage plan. In most cases, your OSBs will begin on the same day your Medicare Advantage plan begins.
2. Enroll anytime by filling out an application. You can also call **1-800-645-7322** (TTY: **711**), Monday – Friday, 8 a.m. – 8 p.m. local time. Your coverage will begin the first day of the month after Humana receives your application.

OSBs are offered on an annual basis. If you don't change your Medicare Advantage plan during the next annual election period and your OSB is still available, you will be automatically reenrolled in your OSB. If your OSB is discontinued or is being changed in any way for the following plan year, we will notify you before the annual election period in the Annual Notification of Changes mailing. Unused benefits will not "roll over" to the next coverage year.

For more information, call Customer Care at the phone number that appears at the end of this section or on the back of your Humana member ID card.

Finding a Provider

We will send you an OSB provider directory within 10 days of enrolling in an Optional Supplemental Benefit. However, if you want the name of a provider or need an OSB provider directory, you may call Customer Care.

Humana is not responsible for the availability or ongoing participation of any provider. Provider availability may change. Always make sure your provider is in the network before you receive care.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Optional Supplemental Benefits Disenrollment**

If you want to cancel your OSB coverage, send the request by fax to 800-633-8188 or by mail to:

Humana
PO Box 14168
Lexington, KY 40512-4168

Your letter should:

- Tell us clearly that you want to disenroll from the OSB(s) only – not the Medicare Advantage plan.
- Include your name, member ID number and signature.

The termination date will be the last day of the month from when the request is received.

If you do not pay the premiums for your OSBs, you will lose your OSB coverage. We will tell you in writing that you have 60 days to pay the OSB premium. If you have not paid everything you owe at the end of that grace period, your OSB coverage will end.

If you cancel these benefits or if you lose them because you did not pay what you owe, you can sign up again anytime in the year. Any claims that were previously processed in the original coverage will count toward your benefit maximum. Your benefits will not start over.

Premium Refund

If you cancel your OSB and have overpaid your premium, we will issue a refund within 45 business days.

Optional Supplemental Benefits Available to You

OSB Plan name	Additional monthly cost to you
MyOption Dental High DEN838	\$ 22
MyOption Platinum Dental DEN887	\$ 26.80

Plan options are described in detail below.

MyOption Dental High DEN838

This dental plan covers certain preventive, basic and major dental services. It is an extra benefit you may choose to add to your Medicare Advantage plan. However, you will have to pay an extra monthly premium for it.

In this plan, you may receive your care from either an in-network or out-of-network dentist. If you use an out-of-network dentist, your share of the cost may be higher.

Monthly cost

Monthly premium **\$22**

Coverage information

Maximum plan benefit
(combined in and out-of-network) **\$2,000**
per calendar year

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

You may receive the following dental services:

Description of Benefit	In-Network* You Pay	Out-of- Network** You Pay
Preventive and Diagnostic Dental Services		
Exams – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Periodic oral exam	0%	50%
Emergency diagnostic exam	0%	50%
Exams – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every three calendar years		
Periodontal Exam	0%	50%
Comprehensive oral evaluation	0%	50%
Bitewing X-rays – Frequency/Limitations – One set per calendar year		
Bitewing X-rays	0%	50%
Intraoral X-rays – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Intraoral X-rays	0%	50%
Panoramic or Diagnostic X-rays – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every three calendar years		
Panoramic or Diagnostic X-rays	0%	50%
Prophylaxis (Cleaning) – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Prophylaxis (Cleaning)	0%	50%
Fluoride Treatment – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Fluoride Treatment	0%	50%
Basic Dental Services (Minor Restorative)		
Restorations (Fillings) – Amalgam and/or Composite – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Anterior (front) teeth – amalgam (silver) restorations and composite resin (white) restorations	50%	55%
Posterior (back) teeth – amalgam (silver) restorations and composite resin (white) restorations	50%	55%
Extractions – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root	50%	55%
Surgical removal of erupted tooth	50%	55%
Recementation – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every five calendar years		
Recement inlay, onlay or partial coverage restoration	50%	55%
Recement indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core	50%	55%
Recement crown	50%	55%
Pain Management – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain	50%	55%

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Description of Benefit	In-Network* You Pay	Out-of- Network** You Pay
Anesthesia – Frequency/Limitations – As needed with covered procedure codes		
Deep sedation/general anesthesia	0%	50%
Analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide	0%	50%
Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia	0%	50%
Application of desensitizing medicament	0%	50%
Major Dental Services (Endodontics, Periodontics, and Oral Surgery)		
Scaling and Root Planing – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every three calendar years, per quadrant		
Periodontal scaling and root planing	70%	75%
Scaling – Generalized Inflammation – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every three calendar years		
Scaling – moderate or severe gingival inflammation	70%	75%
Periodontal Maintenance – Frequency/Limitations – Four procedure codes per calendar year		
Periodontal maintenance following periodontal therapy	0%	50%
Crowns – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Crowns	70%	75%
Onlay	70%	75%
Inlay – alternate benefit only	70%	75%

*Network dentists have agreed to provide services at a negotiated rate. If you see a network dentist, you cannot be billed more than that rate.

**Benefits received out-of-network are subject to any in-network benefit maximums, limitations, and/or exclusions. You may be billed by the out-of-network provider for any amount greater than the payment made by Humana to the provider.

Some covered services may consider prior tooth history and procedures in conjunction with frequency limitations noted above. Dental benefits may not cover all American Dental Association procedure codes. Information regarding each plan is available at [Humana.com/sb](https://www.humana.com/sb).

The Humana Dental Optional Supplemental benefits are provided through the Humana Dental Medicare Network. The provider locator can be found at [Humana.com](https://www.humana.com) > **Find a Doctor** > **From the Search Type Drop down select Dental** > **Under Coverage Type select All Dental Networks** > **Enter zip code** > **From the Network drop down select HumanaDental Medicare**.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

How Payments to You or Your Dentist Are Calculated

For covered dental services, we will pay as follows:

- We will determine the total covered expense.
- We will review the covered expense against the maximum benefits allowed.
- We will check to see if you have met your deductible, if applicable. If you have not, we will subtract the amount needed to meet that deductible.
- We will pay the remaining expense to you or your dentist, minus any coinsurance you owe (the procedure you received may require you to pay a percentage of the cost).

For dental conditions that have two or more possible treatments, Humana will cover the lowest cost treatment as long as it is proven to provide satisfactory results. If you choose to receive a higher cost treatment you will be responsible to pay for the difference.

Submitting Pretreatment Plans

If the dental care you need is expected to exceed **\$300**, we suggest you or your dentist send a dental treatment plan for us to review ahead of time. The pretreatment plan should include:

1. A list of services you will receive, using American Dental Association nomenclature and codes.
2. Your dentist's written description of the proposed treatment.
3. X-rays that show your dental needs.
4. Itemized cost of the proposed treatment.
5. Any other diagnostic materials we request.

An estimate for services is not a guarantee of what we will pay. It tells you and your dentist in advance about the benefits payable for the covered expenses in the treatment plan.

An estimate for services is valid for 90 days after the date we notify you and your dentist of the benefits payable for the proposed treatment plan. This is subject to your eligibility of coverage. If treatment does not begin for more than 90 days after that date, we recommend you submit a new treatment plan.

An estimate for services is not necessary for emergency care.

Other Provisions

It's your responsibility to understand your dental coverage, including its limitations and exclusions.

All dental services must be received from a licensed dentist.

We may access your dental and treatment records to determine benefits, to process claims, to perform financial audits and other purposes.

If you or your dentist do not send us the documents we need, we can decide not to pay for your treatments.

The benefits of this optional supplemental benefit are subject to the same appeals process as any other plan benefit.

Limitations and Exclusions

MyOption Dental High OSB does not include coverage for the following:

1. Expenses incurred while you qualify for any workers' compensation or occupational disease act or law, whether or not you applied for coverage.
2. Services that are:

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Limitations and Exclusions**

- a. Free or that you would not be required to pay for if you did not have this insurance, unless charges are received from and reimbursable to the U.S. government or any of its agencies as required by law.
- b. Furnished by, or payable under, any plan or law through any government or any political subdivision – this does not include Medicare or Medicaid.
- c. Furnished by any U.S. government-owned or operated hospital/institution/agency for any service connected with sickness or bodily injury.
3. Any loss caused or contributed by war or any act of war, whether declared or not; any act of international armed conflict; or any conflict involving armed forces of any international authority.
4. Any expense arising from the completion of forms.
5. Your failure to keep an appointment with the dentist.
6. Any service we consider cosmetic dentistry unless it is necessary as a result of an accidental injury sustained while you are covered under this policy. We consider the following cosmetic dentistry procedures:
 - a. Facings on crowns or pontics – the portion of a fixed bridge between the abutments – posterior to the second bicuspid.
 - b. Any service to correct congenital malformation.
 - c. Any service performed primarily to improve appearance; or characterization and personalization of prosthetic devices.
7. Charges for any type of implant and all related services, including crowns or the prosthetic device attached to it; precision or semi-precision attachments; overdentures and any endodontic treatment associated with overdentures; other customized attachments.
8. Any service related to:
 - a. Altering vertical dimension of teeth.
 - b. Restoration or maintenance of occlusion.
 - c. Splinting teeth, including multiple abutments, or any service to stabilize periodontally weakened teeth.
 - d. Replacing tooth structures lost as a result of abrasion, attrition, erosion or abfraction.
 - e. Bite registration or bite analysis.
9. Infection control, including but not limited to sterilization techniques.
10. Fees for treatment performed by someone other than a dentist, except for scaling, teeth cleaning and the topical application of fluoride, which can be performed by a licensed dental hygienist. The treatment must be rendered under the supervision of the dentist in accordance with generally accepted dental standards.
11. Any hospital, surgical or treatment facility, or for services of an anesthesiologist or anesthetist.
12. Prescription drugs or pre-medications, whether dispensed or prescribed.
13. Any service not specifically listed in the coverage information.
14. Any service that we determine is not a dental necessity; does not offer a favorable prognosis; does not have uniform professional endorsement; or is deemed to be experimental or investigational in nature.
15. Orthodontic services.
16. Any expense incurred before your effective date or after the date this optional supplemental benefit terminates.
17. Services provided by someone who ordinarily lives in your home or who is a family member.
18. Charges exceeding the reimbursement limit for the service.
19. Treatment resulting from any intentionally self-inflicted injury or bodily illness.
20. Local anesthetics, irrigation, bases, pulp caps, temporary dental services, study models, treatment plans, or tissue preparation associated with the impression or placement of a restoration when charged as a separate service. These services are considered an integral part of the entire dental service.
21. Repair and replacement of orthodontic appliances.
22. Any surgical or nonsurgical treatment for any jaw joint problems, including any temporomandibular joint disorder, craniomaxillary, craniomandibular disorder, or other conditions of the joint linking the jaw bone and skull; or treatment of the facial muscles used in expression and chewing functions, for symptoms including, but not limited to, headaches.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Limitations and Exclusions**

23. Extractions, except for extractions of erupted tooth or exposed root (includes routine removal of tooth structure, minor smoothing of socket bone, and closure, as necessary), or surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone of section of tooth.

Excess Coverage

We will not pay benefits for any accidental injury if other insurance will provide payments or coverage, regardless of whether the other insurance is described as primary, excess or contingent.

If your claim against another insurer is denied or partially paid, we will process your claim according to the terms and conditions of this dental plan. If we make a payment, you agree to assign to us any right you have against the other insurer for the dental expenses we pay. Payments made by the other insurer will be credited toward any applicable coinsurance or calendar year deductibles.

Questions?

For more information about MyOption Dental High
call HumanaDental Customer Care at
1-800-669-6614
For TTY, call **711**
Monday – Friday, 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. local time
Visit **Humana.com**

MyOption Platinum Dental DEN887

This dental plan covers certain preventive, basic and major dental services. It is an extra benefit you may choose to add to your Medicare Advantage plan. However, you will have to pay an extra monthly premium for it.

In this plan, you may receive your care from either an in-network or out-of-network dentist. If you use an out-of-network dentist, your share of the cost may be higher.

Monthly Cost

Monthly premium **\$26.80**

Coverage Information

Maximum plan benefit
(combined in and out-of-network) **\$2,000**
per calendar year

You may receive the following dental services:

Description of Benefit	In-Network* You Pay	Out-of- Network** You Pay
Preventive and Diagnostic Dental Services		
Exams – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Periodic oral exam	0%	50%
Emergency diagnostic exam	0%	50%

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Description of Benefit	In-Network* You Pay	Out-of- Network** You Pay
Exams – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every three calendar years		
Periodontal Exam	0%	50%
Comprehensive oral evaluation	0%	50%
Bitewing X-rays – Frequency/Limitations – One set per calendar year		
Bitewing X-rays	0%	50%
Intraoral X-rays – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Intraoral X-rays	0%	50%
Panoramic or Diagnostic X-rays – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Panoramic or Diagnostic X-rays	0%	50%
Prophylaxis (Cleaning) – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Prophylaxis (Cleaning)	0%	50%
Fluoride Treatment – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Fluoride Treatment	0%	50%
Basic Dental Services (Minor Restorative)		
Restorations (Fillings) – Amalgam and/or Composite – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Anterior (front) teeth – amalgam (silver) restorations and composite resin (white) restorations	50%	55%
Posterior (back) teeth – amalgam (silver) restorations and composite resin (white) restorations	50%	55%
Extractions – Frequency/Limitations – Unlimited procedure codes per calendar year		
Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root	50%	55%
Surgical removal of erupted tooth	50%	55%
Recementation – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every five calendar years		
Recement inlay, onlay or partial coverage restoration	50%	55%
Recement indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core	50%	55%
Recement crown	50%	55%
Recementation of Bridge – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every five calendar years		
Recement fixed partial denture (bridge)	50%	55%
Pain Management – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain	50%	55%
Anesthesia – Frequency/Limitations – As needed with covered procedure codes		
Deep sedation/general anesthesia	0%	50%
Analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide	0%	50%
Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia	0%	50%
Application of desensitizing medicament	0%	50%

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Description of Benefit	In-Network* You Pay	Out-of- Network** You Pay
Major Dental Services (Endodontics, Periodontics, and Oral Surgery)		
Periodontal Maintenance – Frequency/Limitations – Four procedure codes per calendar year		
Periodontal maintenance following periodontal therapy	0%	50%
Scaling and Root Planing – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year, per quadrant		
Periodontal scaling and root planing	70%	75%
Scaling – Generalized Inflammation – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Scaling – moderate or severe gingival inflammation	70%	75%
Root Canal – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Root Canal	70%	75%
Crowns – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Crowns	70%	75%
Onlay	70%	75%
Inlay – alternate benefit only	70%	75%
Complete Dentures – Frequency/Limitations – One upper complete and/or lower complete denture every five calendar years including routine post-delivery care		
Complete denture – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Immediate denture – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Partial Dentures – Frequency/Limitations – One upper partial and/or lower partial denture every five calendar years including routine post-delivery care		
Partial dentures – resin or metal, maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Unilateral partial denture	70%	75%
Denture Adjustments (not covered if within six months of initial placement) – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Complete denture adjustment – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Partial denture adjustment – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Denture Reline (not allowed on spare dentures) – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Reline complete denture – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Reline partial denture – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Denture Rebase (not covered if within six months of initial placement) – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Rebase complete denture – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Rebase partial denture – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Description of Benefit	In-Network* You Pay	Out-of- Network** You Pay
Denture Repair – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Repair complete denture base – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Repair partial denture base – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Repair partial denture framework – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Replace missing or broken tooth	70%	75%
Add tooth or clasp to partial denture	70%	75%
Replace all teeth/acrylic – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Tissue Conditioning – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code per calendar year		
Tissue conditioning – maxillary (upper) or mandibular (lower)	70%	75%
Occlusal Adjustments – Frequency/Limitations – One procedure code every three calendar years		
Occlusal adjustment – limited	70%	75%
Occlusal adjustment – complete	70%	75%
Oral Surgery – Frequency/Limitations – Two procedure codes per calendar year		
Oral surgery	70%	75%

*Network dentists have agreed to provide services at a negotiated rate. If you see a network dentist, you cannot be billed more than that rate.

**Benefits received out-of-network are subject to any in-network benefit maximums, limitations, and/or exclusions. You may be billed by the out-of-network provider for any amount greater than the payment made by Humana to the provider.

Some covered services may consider prior tooth history and procedures in conjunction with frequency limitations noted above. Dental benefits may not cover all American Dental Association procedure codes. Information regarding each plan is available at [Humana.com/sb](https://www.humana.com/sb).

The Humana Optional Supplemental Dental benefits are provided through the Humana Dental Medicare Network. The provider locator can be found at [Humana.com](https://www.humana.com) > **Find a Doctor** > **From the Search Type Drop down select Dental** > **Under Coverage Type select All Dental Networks** > **Enter zip code** > **From the Network drop down select HumanaDental Medicare**.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

How Payments to You or Your Dentist Are Calculated

For covered dental services, we will pay benefits as follows:

- We will determine the total covered expense.
- We will review the covered expense against the maximum benefits allowed.
- We will check to see if you have met your deductible, if applicable. If you have not, we will subtract the amount needed to meet that deductible.
- We will pay the remaining expense to you or your dentist, minus any coinsurance you owe (the procedure you received may require you to pay a percentage of the cost).

For dental conditions that have two or more possible treatments, Humana will cover the lowest cost treatment as long as it is proven to provide satisfactory results. If you choose to receive a higher cost treatment, you will be responsible to pay for the difference.

Submitting Pretreatment Plans

If the dental care you need is expected to exceed **\$300**, we suggest you or your dentist send a dental treatment plan for us to review ahead of time. The pretreatment plan should include:

- A list of services you will receive, using the American Dental Association nomenclature and codes.
- Your dentist's written description of the proposed treatment.
- X-rays that show your dental needs.
- Itemized cost of the proposed treatment.
- Any other diagnostic materials we request.

An estimate for services is not a guarantee of what we will pay. It tells you and your dentist in advance about the benefits payable for the covered expenses in the treatment plan.

An estimate for services is valid for 90 days after the date we notify you and your dentist of the benefits payable for the proposed treatment plan. This is subject to your eligibility of coverage. If treatment does not begin for more than 90 days after that date, we recommend you submit a new treatment plan.

An estimate for services is not necessary for emergency care.

Other Provisions

It's your responsibility to understand your dental coverage, including its limitations and exclusions.

All dental services must be received from a licensed dentist.

We may access your dental and treatment records to determine benefits, to process claims, to perform financial audits and other purposes.

If you and your dentist do not send us the documents we need, we can decide not to pay benefits for your treatments.

The benefits of this optional supplemental benefit are subject to the same appeals process as any other plan benefit.

Limitations and Exclusions

MyOption Platinum Dental OSB does not include coverage for the following:

1. Expenses incurred while you qualify for any workers' compensation or occupational disease act or law, whether or not you applied for coverage.
2. Services that are:

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Limitations and Exclusions**

- a. Free or that you would not be required to pay for if you did not have this insurance, unless charges are received from and reimbursable to the U.S. government or any of its agencies as required by law.
- b. Furnished by, or payable under, any plan or law through any government or any political subdivision – this does not include Medicare or Medicaid.
- c. Furnished by any U.S. government-owned or operated hospital/institution/agency for any service connected with sickness or bodily injury.
3. Any loss caused or contributed by war or any act of war, whether declared or not; any act of international armed conflict; or any conflict involving armed forces of any international authority.
4. Any expense arising from the completion of forms.
5. Your failure to keep an appointment with the dentist.
6. Any service we consider cosmetic dentistry unless it is necessary as a result of an accidental injury sustained while you are covered under this policy. We consider the following cosmetic dentistry procedures:
 - a. Facings on crowns or pontics – the portion of a fixed bridge between the abutments – posterior to the second bicuspid.
 - b. Any service to correct congenital malformation.
 - c. Any service performed primarily to improve appearance; or characterization and personalization of prosthetic devices.
7. Charges for any type of implant and all related services, including crowns or the prosthetic device attached to it; precision or semi-precision attachments; overdentures and any endodontic treatment associated with overdentures; other customized attachments.
8. Any service related to:
 - a. Altering vertical dimension of teeth.
 - b. Restoration or maintenance of occlusion.
 - c. Splinting teeth, including multiple abutments, or any service to stabilize periodontally weakened teeth.
 - d. Replacing tooth structures lost as a result of abrasion, attrition, erosion or abfraction.
 - e. Bite registration or bite analysis.
9. Infection control, including but not limited to sterilization techniques.
10. Fees for treatment performed by someone other than a dentist, except for scaling and teeth cleaning and the topical application of fluoride, which can be performed by a licensed dental hygienist. The treatment must be rendered under the supervision of the dentist in accordance with generally accepted dental standards.
11. Any hospital, surgical or treatment facility, or for services of an anesthesiologist or anesthetist.
12. Prescription drugs or pre-medications, whether dispensed or prescribed.
13. Any service not specifically listed in the Coverage Information.
14. Any service that we determine is not a dental necessity; does not offer a favorable prognosis; does not have uniform professional endorsement; or is deemed to be experimental or investigational in nature.
15. Orthodontic services.
16. Any expense incurred before your effective date or after the date this optional supplemental benefit terminates.
17. Services provided by someone who ordinarily lives in your home or who is a family member.
18. Charges exceeding the reimbursement limit for the service.
19. Treatment resulting from any intentionally self-inflicted injury or bodily illness.
20. Local anesthetics, irrigation, bases, pulp caps, temporary dental services, study models, treatment plans, occlusal adjustments, or tissue preparation associated with the impression or placement of a restoration when charged as a separate service. These services are considered an integral part of the entire dental service.
21. Repair and replacement of orthodontic appliances.
22. Any surgical or nonsurgical treatment for any jaw joint problems, including any temporomandibular joint disorder, craniomaxillary, craniomandibular disorder, or other conditions of the joint linking the jaw bone and skull; or treatment of the facial muscles used in expression and chewing functions, for symptoms including, but not limited to, headaches.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)**Limitations and Exclusions**

23. Extractions, except for extractions of erupted tooth or exposed root (includes routine removal of tooth structure, minor smoothing of socket bone, and closure, as necessary), or surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone of section of tooth.

Excess Coverage

We will not pay benefits for any accidental injury if other insurance will provide payments or coverage, regardless of whether the other insurance is described as primary, excess or contingent.

If your claim against another insurer is denied or partially paid, we will process your claim according to the terms and conditions of this dental plan. If we make a payment, you agree to assign to us any right you have against the other insurer for dental expenses we pay. Payments made by the other insurer will be credited toward any applicable coinsurance or calendar year deductibles.

Questions?

For more information about MyOption Platinum Dental
call HumanaDental Customer Care at

1-800-669-6614

For TTY, call **711**

Monday – Friday, 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. local time

Visit **Humana.com**

Section 2.3	Getting care using our plan's optional visitor/traveler benefit
--------------------	--

You may get care when you are outside the service area. You may need to pay higher cost-sharing for routine care from non-network providers, but you won't pay extra in a medical emergency or if your care is urgently needed. If you have questions about your medical costs when you travel, please call Customer Care.

Travel Coverage

You have access to providers in the HumanaChoice network in all of our service areas. If you receive care from HumanaChoice providers, you will pay the same in-network copay or coinsurance you would pay if you received care within your home service area. If you are travelling outside of your plan's service area and need assistance finding a HumanaChoice provider, please call Customer Care. We'll tell you whether you're in one of our other HumanaChoice service areas and help you find an in-network provider. You may see any provider you choose, but your out-of-pocket costs may be higher if you see an out-of-network provider.

SECTION 3	What services are not covered by the plan?
------------------	---

Section 3.1	Services we do <i>not</i> cover (exclusions)
--------------------	---

This section tells you what services are "excluded" from Medicare coverage and therefore, are not covered by this plan. If a service is "excluded," it means that this plan doesn't cover the service.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

The chart below lists services and items that either are not covered under any condition or are covered only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself. We won't pay for the excluded medical services listed in the chart below except under the specific conditions listed. The only exception: we will pay if a service in the chart below is found upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 7, Section 5.3 in this booklet.)

All exclusions or limitations on services are described in the Benefits Chart or in the chart below.

Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered and our plan will not pay for them.

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to the standards of Original Medicare	✓	
Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment and medications. Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by our plan and Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.		✓ May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan. (See Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies.)
Private room in a hospital.		✓ Covered only when medically necessary.
Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.	✓	
Full-time nursing care in your home.	✓	
*Custodial care is care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not require skilled medical care or skilled nursing care.	✓	
Homemaker services include basic household assistance, including light housekeeping or light meal preparation.	✓	
Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household.	✓	

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Cosmetic surgery or procedures		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ • Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member. • Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
Routine dental care, such as cleanings, fillings or dentures.	✓	
Non-routine dental care.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Dental care required to treat illness or injury may be covered as inpatient or outpatient care.
Routine chiropractic care		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered.
Routine foot care		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Some limited coverage provided according to Medicare guidelines, e.g., if you have diabetes.
Orthopedic shoes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ If shoes are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace, or the shoes are for a person with diabetic foot disease.
Supportive devices for the feet		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.
Reversal of sterilization procedures and or non-prescription contraceptive supplies.	✓	
Acupuncture		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Some limited coverage provided according to Medicare guidelines, e.g., if you have chronic low back pain.
Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments).	✓	

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Charges for equipment which is primarily and customarily used for a nonmedical purpose, even though the item has some remote medically related use.		 Covered only when medically necessary.

*Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.

In addition to any exclusions or limitations described in the Benefits Chart, or anywhere else in this *Evidence of Coverage*, **the following items and services aren't covered under Original Medicare or by our plan:**

- Radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and other low vision aids and services.
- Services provided to veterans in Veterans Affairs (VA) facilities. However, when emergency services are received at VA hospital and the VA cost-sharing is more than the cost-sharing under our plan, we will reimburse veterans for the difference. Members are still responsible for our cost-sharing amounts.

Hearing Mandatory Supplemental Benefit Exclusions include, but not limited to, the following:

- Any fees for exams, tests, evaluations or any services in excess of the stated maximums.
- Any expenses which are covered by Medicare or any other government program or insurance plan, or for which you are not legally required to pay.
- Services provided for clearance/consultation by a provider.
- Any refitting fees for lost or damaged hearing aids.
- Hearing aids and provider visits to service hearing aids (except as specifically described in the Covered Benefits), hearing aid accessories, return fees, warranty claim fees, and hearing aid batteries (beyond the 48 free batteries per aid purchased)

Vision Mandatory Supplemental Benefit Exclusions include, but not limited to, the following:

- There is no declining balance feature; the entire allowance must be utilized in one visit/transaction.
- Athletic or industrial lenses.
- Prisms.
- Plain sunglasses.
- Three pairs of eyeglasses in lieu of bifocals.
- Replacement of lost or damaged lenses or frames.
- Any expenses which are covered by worker's compensation, Medicare or any other government program.
- Any expenses which you are not legally required to pay.

Chapter 4. Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)

- Any item not contained in the coverage description.
- Orthoptics or vision training.
- Cost associated with securing such materials as lenses and frames.
- Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes is provided as part of your medical benefit.
- Any eye examination, or any corrective eye wear, required by an employer as a condition of employment.

The plan will not cover the excluded services listed above. Even if you receive the services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered.

CHAPTER 5

Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

Chapter 5. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

SECTION 1	Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services.....	99
Section 1.1	If you pay our plan's share of the cost of your covered services, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment.....	99
SECTION 2	How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received	100
Section 2.1	How and where to send us your request for payment.....	100
SECTION 3	We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no.....	101
Section 3.1	We check to see whether we should cover the service and how much we owe	101
Section 3.2	If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care, you can make an appeal.....	101

SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services

Section 1.1 If you pay our plan's share of the cost of your covered services, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment

Sometimes when you get medical care, you may need to pay the full cost right away. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of the plan. In either case, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called "reimbursing" you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services that are covered by our plan.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received. In many cases, you should send this bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

1. When you've received medical care from a provider who is not in our plan's network

When you received care from a provider who is not part of our network, you are only responsible for paying your share of the cost, not for the entire cost. (Your share of the cost may be higher for an out-of-network provider than for a network provider.) You should ask the provider to bill the plan for our share of the cost.

- If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, you need to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- At times you may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
 - If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
 - If you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.
- **Please note:** While you can get your care from an out-of-network provider, the provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare. Except for emergency care, we cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare. If the provider is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you will be responsible for the full cost of the services you receive.

2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay

Network providers should always bill the plan directly, and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes, and ask you to pay more than your share.

- You only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called "balance billing." This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a

Chapter 5. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges. For more information about "balance billing," go to Chapter 4, Section 1.3.

- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under the plan.

3. If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan

Sometimes a person's enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (Retroactive means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork for us to handle the reimbursement.

Please call Customer Care for additional information about how to ask us to pay you back and deadlines for making your request. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 7 of this booklet (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) has information about how to make an appeal.

SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

Section 2.1 How and where to send us your request for payment

Send us your request for payment, along with your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records.

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or receipts to us at this address:

Humana
P.O. Box 14601
Lexington, KY 40512-4601

You must submit your Part C (medical) claim to us within 12 months of the date you received the service, item, or Part B drug.

Contact Customer Care if you have any questions (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). If you don't know what you should have paid, or you receive bills and you don't know what to do about those bills, we can help. You can also call if you want to give us more information about a request for payment you have already sent to us.

Chapter 5. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services

SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no**Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should cover the service and how much we owe**

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules for getting the care, we will pay for our share of the cost. If you have already paid for the service, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider. (Chapter 3 explains the rules you need to follow for getting your medical services covered.)
- If we decide that the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost. Instead, we will send you a letter that explains the reasons why we are not sending the payment you have requested and your rights to appeal that decision.

Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care, you can make an appeal

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or you don't agree with the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 7 of this booklet (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*). The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. If making an appeal is new to you, you will find it helpful to start by reading Section 4 of Chapter 7. Section 4 is an introductory section that explains the process for coverage decisions and appeals and gives definitions of terms such as "appeal." Then after you have read Section 4, you can go to Section 5.3 in Chapter 7 that tells what to do if you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a medical service.

CHAPTER 6

Your rights and responsibilities

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities**Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities**

SECTION 1	Our plan must honor your rights as a member of the plan.....	104
Section 1.1	We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)	104
Section 1.2	We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services.....	104
Section 1.3	We must protect the privacy of your personal health information	105
Section 1.4	We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services.....	110
Section 1.5	We must support your right to make decisions about your care.....	111
Section 1.6	You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made	113
Section 1.7	What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?	113
Section 1.8	How to get more information about your rights	114
SECTION 2	You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan	114
Section 2.1	What are your responsibilities?	114

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities**SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights as a member of the plan****Section 1.1 We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)**

To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Our plan has people and free interpreter services available to answer questions from disabled and non-English speaking members. We can also give you information in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about the plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, please call to file a grievance with Humana Grievances and Appeals Dept. at 1-800-457-4708, TTY 711. You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights. Contact information is included in this *Evidence of Coverage* or with this mailing, or you may contact 1-800-457-4708, TTY 711 for additional information.

Para obtener información de parte de nosotros de una forma que se ajuste a sus necesidades, llame a Atención al cliente (los números de teléfono están impresos en la contraportada de este manual).

Nuestro plan cuenta con personal y servicios gratuitos de intérpretes disponibles para responder preguntas de afiliados discapacitados y de los que no hablan inglés. También podemos darle información en braille, en letra grande o en otros formatos alternativos sin costo en caso de ser necesario. Se nos exige darle información sobre los beneficios del plan en un formato que sea accesible y apropiado para usted. Para obtener información de parte de nosotros de una forma que se ajuste a sus necesidades, llame a Atención al cliente (los números de teléfono están impresos en la contraportada de este manual).

Si tiene alguna dificultad para obtener información de nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y apropiado, llame para presentar una queja formal ante el Departamento de quejas formales y apelaciones de Humana al 1-800-457-4708, TTY 711. También puede presentar una queja ante Medicare si llama al 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) o directamente ante la Oficina de Derechos Civiles. La información de contacto está incluida en esta *Evidencia de cobertura* o en esta correspondencia, o puede contactar al 1-800-457-4708, TTY 711 para obtener información adicional.

Section 1.2 We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services

You have the right to choose a provider in the plan's network. Call Customer Care to learn which doctors are accepting new patients (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral and still pay the in-network cost-sharing amount.

As a plan member, you have the right to get appointments and covered services from your providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care.

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

Because our plan is a Regional Preferred Provider Organization, if no contracted network provider is readily available, you can access care at in-network cost-sharing from an out-of-network provider. Call Customer Care to let us know you need to see an out-of-network provider, or to get help finding an out-of-network provider.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 7, Section 9 of this booklet tells what you can do. (If we have denied coverage for your medical care and you don't agree with our decision, Chapter 7, Section 4 tells what you can do.)

Section 1.3 We must protect the privacy of your personal health information

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your "personal health information" includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- The laws that protect your privacy give you rights related to getting information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a "Notice of Privacy Practice," that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- In most situations, if we give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you first*. Written permission can be given by you or by someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you.
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - For example, we are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
 - Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to Federal statutes and regulations.

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held at the plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Notice of Privacy Practices for your personal health information

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

The privacy of your personal and health information is important. You don't need to do anything unless you have a request or complaint.

We may change our privacy practices and the terms of this notice at any time, as allowed by law. Including information we created or received before we made the changes. When we make a significant change in our privacy practices, we will change this notice and send the notice to our health plan subscribers.

What is personal and health information?

Personal and health information includes both medical information and personal information, like your name, address, telephone number, or Social Security number. The term "information" in this notice includes any personal and health information. This includes information created or received by a healthcare provider or health plan. The information relates to your physical or mental health or condition, providing healthcare to you, or the payment for such healthcare.

How do we protect your information?

We have a responsibility to protect the privacy of your information in all formats including electronic, written and oral information. We have safeguards in place to protect your information in various ways including:

- Limiting who may see your information
- Limiting how we use or disclose your information
- Informing you of our legal duties about your information
- Training our employees about our privacy policies and programs

How do we use and disclose your information?

We use and disclose your information:

- To you or someone who has the legal right to act on your behalf
- To the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services

We have the right to use and disclose your information:

- To a doctor, a hospital, or other healthcare provider so you can receive medical care
- For payment activities, including claims payment for covered services provided to you by healthcare providers and for health plan premium payments
- For healthcare operation activities. Including processing your enrollment, responding to your inquiries, coordinating your care, improving quality, and determining premiums
- For performing underwriting activities. However, we will not use any results of genetic testing or ask questions regarding family history.
- To your plan sponsor to permit them to perform, plan administration functions such as eligibility, enrollment and disenrollment activities. We may share summary level health information about you with your plan sponsor in certain situations. For example, to allow your plan sponsor to obtain bids from other health plans. Your detailed health information will not be shared with your plan sponsor. We will ask your permission or your plan sponsor has to certify they agree to maintain the privacy of your information.
- To contact you with information about health-related benefits and services, appointment reminders, or treatment alternatives that may be of interest to you if you have not opted out as described below, we will not contact you.
- To your family and friends if you are unavailable to communicate, such as in an emergency
- To your family and friends or any other person you identify. This applies if, the information is directly relevant to their involvement with your health care or payment for that care. For example, if a family member or a caregiver calls us with prior knowledge of a claim, we may confirm if the claim has been received and paid.
- To provide payment information to the subscriber for Internal Revenue Service substantiation
- To public health agencies if we believe that there is a serious health or safety threat

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

- To appropriate authorities when there are issues about abuse, neglect, or domestic violence
- In response to a court or administrative order, subpoena, discovery request, or other lawful process
- For law enforcement purposes, to military authorities, and as otherwise required by law
- To help with in disaster relief efforts
- For compliance programs and health oversight activities
- To fulfill our obligations under any workers' compensation law or contract
- To avert a serious and imminent threat to your health or safety or the health or safety of others
- For research purposes in limited circumstances
- For procurement, banking, or transplantation of organs, eyes, or tissue
- To a coroner, medical examiner, or funeral director

Will we use your information for purposes not described in this notice?

We will not use or disclose your information for any reason that is not described in this notice, without your written permission. You may cancel your permission at any time by notifying us in writing. The following uses and disclosures will require your written permission:

- Most uses and disclosures of psychotherapy notes
- Marketing purposes
- Sale of protected health information

What do we do with your information when you are no longer a member?

Your information may continue to be used for purposes described in this notice. This includes when you do not obtain coverage through us. After the required legal retention period, we destroy the information following strict procedures to maintain the confidentiality.

What are my rights concerning my information?

We are committed to responding to your rights request in a timely manner:

- Access – You have the right to review and obtain a copy of your information that may be used to make decisions about you. You also may receive a summary of this health information. If you request copies, we may charge you a fee for the labor for copying, supplies for creating the copy (paper or electronic), and postage.
- Adverse Underwriting Decision – If we decline your application for insurance, you have the right to be provided a reason for the denial. *
- Alternate Communications – To avoid a life-threatening situation, you have the right to receive your information in a different manner or at a different place. We will accommodate your request if it is reasonable.
- Amendment – You have the right to request an amendment of information we maintain about you if you believe that the information is wrong or incomplete. We may deny your request if we did not create the information, we do not maintain the information, or the information is correct and complete. If we deny your request, we will give you a written explanation of the denial.
- Disclosure – You have the right to receive a listing of instances in which we or our business associates have disclosed your information. This does not apply to treatment, payment, health plan operations, and certain other activities. We maintain this information and make it available to you for six years. If you request this list more than once in a 12-month period, we may charge you a reasonable, cost-based fee.
- Notice – You have the right to request and receive a written copy of this notice any time.
- Restriction – You have the right to ask to limit how your information is used or disclosed. We are not required to agree to the limit, but if we do, we will abide by our agreement. You also have the right to agree to or terminate a previously submitted limitation.

* This right applies only to our Massachusetts residents in accordance with state regulations.

What types of communications can I opt out of that are made to me?

- Appointment reminders
- Treatment alternatives or other health-related benefits or services

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

- Fundraising activities

How do I exercise my rights or obtain a copy of this notice?

All of your privacy rights can be exercised by obtaining the applicable forms. You may obtain any of the forms by:

- Contacting us at 1-866-861-2762
- Accessing our Website at **Humana.com** and going to the Privacy Practices link
- Send completed request form to:

Humana Inc.
 Privacy Office 003/10911
 101 E. Main Street
 Louisville, KY 40202

If I believe my privacy has been violated, what should I do?

If you believe that your privacy has been violated, you may file a complaint with us by calling us at: 1-866-861-2762 any time.

You may also submit a written complaint to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights (OCR). We will give you the appropriate OCR regional address on request. You can also e-mail your complaint to OCRComplaint@hhs.gov. If you elect to file a complaint, your benefits will not be affected and we will not punish or retaliate against you in any way.

We support your right to protect the privacy of your personal and health information.

We follow all federal and state laws, rules, and regulations addressing the protection of personal and health information. In situations when federal and state laws, rules, and regulations conflict, we follow the law, rule, or regulation which provides greater protection.

We are required by law to abide by the terms of this notice currently in effect.

What will happen if my information is used or disclosed inappropriately?

We are required by law to provide individuals with notice of our legal duties and privacy practices regarding personal and health information. If a breach of unsecured personal and health information occurs, we will notify you in a timely manner.

The following affiliates and subsidiaries also adhere to our privacy programs and procedures:

Arcadian Health Plan, Inc.
 CarePlus Health Plans, Inc.
 Cariten Health Plan, Inc.
 Cariten Insurance Company
 CHA HMO, Inc.
 CompBenefits Company
 CompBenefits Dental, Inc.
 CompBenefits Insurance Company
 CompBenefits of Alabama, Inc.
 CompBenefits of Georgia, Inc.
 DentiCare, Inc.
 EmpheSys, Inc.
 EmpheSys Insurance Company
 HumanaDental Insurance Company
 Humana Benefit Plan of Illinois, Inc. fna OSF Health Plans, Inc.

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

Humana Benefit Plan of Texas, Inc.
 Humana Employers Health Plan of Georgia, Inc.
 Humana Health Benefit Plan of Louisiana, Inc.
 Humana Health Company of New York, Inc.
 Humana Health Insurance Company of Florida, Inc.
 Humana Health Plan of California, Inc.
 Humana Health Plan of Ohio, Inc.
 Humana Health Plan of Texas, Inc.
 Humana Health Plan, Inc.
 Humana Health Plans of Puerto Rico, Inc.
 Humana Insurance Company
 Humana Insurance Company of Kentucky
 Humana Insurance Company of New York
 Humana Insurance of Puerto Rico, Inc.
 Humana Medical Plan, Inc.
 Humana Medical Plan of Michigan, Inc.
 Humana Medical Plan of Pennsylvania, Inc.
 Humana Medical Plan of Utah, Inc.
 Humana Regional Health Plan, Inc.
 Humana Wisconsin Health Organization Insurance Corporation
 Managed Care Indemnity, Inc.
 The Dental Concern, Inc.

Effective 9/2013

A more complete picture of your health

Humana has developed programs that have the ability to deliver your electronic healthcare history to authorized healthcare providers. These healthcare providers can view your medical claims, pharmacy claims, laboratory claims and results and radiology claims and results via various information exchange programs. In addition, some of the medical information systems used by your healthcare providers may download your information to provide a more complete view of your health condition. For privacy reasons, records from psychiatric, substance abuse, or HIV-related treatment will not be shared.

The benefit of this information exchange is that healthcare providers receive a complete view of the healthcare services you have received. This information is available to a broad range of healthcare providers, including but not limited to:

- Primary Care Providers
- Medical Specialists
- Hospitals
- Urgent Care Centers
- Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Providers
- Selected Alternative and Complementary Medical Practices

You may use any of the methods listed below to decline your participation in the information sharing program*.

1. Log in to MyHumana - the secure section of **Humana.com**
 - Select "My Profile" option located in the upper right-hand corner of the webpage
 - Select the "Communications Preferences" option within the dropdown list.
 - Within the "Privacy and Sharing" section, select "No" to "Primary Care Physician (PCP) and Treating Healthcare Providers."
 - Click the "Save Changes" button at the bottom of the webpage.
2. Call the automated response line at 1-800-733-9203.

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

3. For TTY service, call 711. Our hours are Monday - Friday, 8 a.m. - 8 p.m. and Saturday, 8 a.m. - 3 p.m., Eastern time.

* There may be cases where Humana must exchange your health information to comply with regulatory requests and/or contractual agreements executed between Humana and a treating healthcare provider.

We may share information with affiliated companies as permitted by law. A list of our affiliates can be found in the back of our Notice of Privacy Practices found above. We may share information with third parties that Humana contracts with to perform services on our behalf. As part of the work we do together, we may reach out to your doctors and other healthcare providers. This helps us have the most up-to-date information about your treatment plans and health information to best support your doctors' plan of care. The disclosure of sensitive health information is strictly prohibited to any party other than **the subject of the information or the provider who originated the treatment** or claims activity unless the member/patient is given an opportunity to provide informed, written consent permitting Humana to release the information to a third party.

If you have any questions about how Humana protects your privacy, please access **Humana.com/about/legal/privacy**. If you do not have computer access, you can receive a copy of your Notice of Privacy Practices by calling the customer service phone number located on the back of your Humana ID card.

Section 1.4 We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services

As a member of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), you have the right to get several kinds of information from us. (As explained above in Section 1.1, you have the right to get information from us in a way that works for you. This includes getting the information in languages other than English and in large print or other alternate formats.)

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet):

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about the plan's financial condition. It also includes information about the number of appeals made by members and the plan's performance ratings, including how it has been rated by plan members and how it compares to other Medicare health plans.
- **Information about our network providers.**
 - For example, you have the right to get information from us about the qualifications of the providers in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
 - For a list of the providers in the plan's network, see the *Provider Directory*.
 - For more detailed information about our providers, you can call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or visit our website at **Humana.com/PlanDocuments**.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.**
 - In Chapters 3 and 4 of this booklet, we explain what medical services are covered for you, any restrictions to your coverage, and what rules you must follow to get your covered medical services.
 - > We have special programs for members that focus on keeping you healthy, detecting early indicators of health risks, ensuring your care is delivered safely and efficiently across all levels of care, and managing chronic conditions. Also, our case management program offers supportive services to members with

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

complicated medical conditions, or those who have been hospitalized. A Humana nurse helps you navigate the health care system and assists in coordinating care. Other programs help people manage health conditions like diabetes, congestive heart failure, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), and other illnesses. All of these programs are voluntary. If you qualify and are contacted about one of these special programs, we encourage you to participate as most members find these programs to be very helpful. You may choose to discontinue at any time by just letting your care manager know. If you would like more information about these special health programs, call the Health Planning and Support team at 1-800-491-4164, TTY 711.

- If you have questions about the rules or restrictions, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.**

- If a medical service is not covered for you, or if your coverage is restricted in some way, you can ask us for a written explanation. You have the right to this explanation even if you received the medical service from an out-of-network provider.
- If you are not happy or if you disagree with a decision we make about what medical care is covered for you, you have the right to ask us to change the decision. You can ask us to change the decision by making an appeal. For details on what to do if something is not covered for you in the way you think it should be covered, see Chapter 7 of this booklet. It gives you the details about how to make an appeal if you want us to change our decision. (Chapter 7 also tells about how to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, and other concerns.)
- If you want to ask our plan to pay our share of a bill you have received for medical care, see Chapter 5 of this booklet.

We have a Quality Improvement (QI) program that focuses on clinical and preventive care and member service functions of the health plan. You may obtain a written Quality Improvement Progress Report that contains information on our Quality Improvement (QI) Program and how we are meeting our QI Program goals. It is available on Humana's website under Humana Medicare Plans. To request a printed copy or to provide input into the QI Program, mail a request to the following address: Humana Quality Operations and Compliance Department, Progress Report, 321 West Main, WFP 20, Louisville, KY 40202.

Section 1.5	We must support your right to make decisions about your care
--------------------	---

You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers when you go for medical care. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** This means that you have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan.

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say "no."** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. Of course, if you refuse treatment, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.
- **To receive an explanation if you are denied coverage for care.** You have the right to receive an explanation from us if a provider has denied care that you believe you should receive. To receive this explanation, you will need to ask us for a coverage decision. Chapter 7 of this booklet tells how to ask the plan for a coverage decision.

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called "**advance directives**." There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called "**living will**" and "**power of attorney for health care**" are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an "advance directive" to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** If you want to have an advance directive, you can get a form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form as the one to make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members as well. Be sure to keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

- If you are admitted to the hospital, they will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with your state's Quality Improvement Organization (QIO). Contact information can be found in "Exhibit A" in the back of this book.

Section 1.6 You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made

At Humana, a process called Utilization Management (UM) is used to determine whether a service or treatment is covered and appropriate for payment under your benefit plan. Humana does not reward or provide financial incentives to doctors, other individuals or Humana employees for denying coverage or encouraging under use of services. In fact, Humana works with your doctors and other providers to help you get the most appropriate care for your medical condition. If you have questions or concerns related to Utilization Management, staff are available at least eight hours a day during normal business hours. Humana has free language interpreter services available to answer questions related to Utilization Management from non-English speaking members. Members may call 1-800-457-4708(TTY:711).

Humana decides about coverage of new medical procedures and devices on an ongoing basis. This is done by checking peer-reviewed medical literature and consulting with medical experts to see if the new technology is effective and safe. Humana also relies on guidance from the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), which often makes national coverage decisions for new medical procedures or devices.

If you have any problems or concerns about your covered services or care, Chapter 7 of this booklet tells what you can do. It gives the details about how to deal with all types of problems and complaints. What you need to do to follow up on a problem or concern depends on the situation. You might need to ask our plan to make a coverage decision for you, make an appeal to us to change a coverage decision, or make a complaint. Whatever you do – ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint – **we are required to treat you fairly.**

You have the right to get a summary of information about the appeals and complaints that other members have filed against our plan in the past. To get this information, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 1.7 What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, *and it's not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can **call Customer Care** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can **call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, **you can call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

Section 1.8 How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can **call Customer Care** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can **call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact **Medicare**.
 - You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication "Medicare Rights & Protections." (The publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf.)
 - Or, you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan

Section 2.1 What are your responsibilities?

Things you need to do as a member of the plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). We're here to help.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* booklet to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
 - Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services, including what is covered, what is not covered, rules to follow, and what you pay.
- **If you have any other health insurance coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Please call Customer Care to let us know (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
 - We are required to follow rules set by Medicare to make sure that you are using all of your coverage in combination when you get your covered services from our plan. This is called "**coordination of benefits**" because it involves coordinating the health benefits you get from our plan with any other health benefits

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

available to you. We'll help you coordinate your benefits. (For more information about coordination of benefits, go to Chapter 1, Section 8.)

- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
 - To help your doctors and other health providers give you the best care, learn as much as you are able to about your health problems and give them the information they need about you and your health. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
 - Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
 - If you have any questions, be sure to ask. Your doctors and other health care providers are supposed to explain things in a way you can understand. If you ask a question and you don't understand the answer you are given, ask again.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - In order to be eligible for our plan, you must have Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. Some plan members must pay a premium for Medicare Part A. Most plan members must pay a premium for Medicare Part B to remain a member of the plan.
 - For some of your medical services covered by the plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service. This will be a copayment (a fixed amount) or coinsurance (a percentage of the total cost). Chapter 4 tells what you must pay for your medical services.
 - If you get any medical services that are not covered by our plan or by other insurance you may have, you must pay the full cost.
 - > If you disagree with our decision to deny coverage for a service, you can make an appeal. Please see Chapter 7 of this booklet for information about how to make an appeal.
- **Tell us if you move.** If you are going to move, it's important to tell us right away. Call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
 - **If you move *outside* of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan.** (Chapter 1 tells about our service area.) We can help you figure out whether you are moving outside our service area. If you are leaving our service area, you will have a Special Enrollment Period when you can join any Medicare plan available in your new area. We can let you know if we have a plan in your new area.
 - **If you move *within* our service area, we still need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.

Chapter 6. Your rights and responsibilities

- If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board). You can find phone numbers and contact information for these organizations in Chapter 2.
- **Call Customer Care for help if you have questions or concerns.** We also welcome any suggestions you may have for improving our plan.
 - Phone numbers and calling hours for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.
 - For more information on how to reach us, including our mailing address, please see Chapter 2.

CHAPTER 7

What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint
(coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

SECTION 1	Introduction.....	120
Section 1.1	What to do if you have a problem or concern	120
Section 1.2	What about the legal terms?.....	120
SECTION 2	You can get help from government organizations that are not connected with us	120
Section 2.1	Where to get more information and personalized assistance.....	120
SECTION 3	To deal with your problem, which process should you use?	121
Section 3.1	Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?	121
COVERAGE DECISIONS AND APPEALS.....		122
SECTION 4	A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.....	122
Section 4.1	Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture	122
Section 4.2	How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal.....	122
Section 4.3	Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?	123
SECTION 5	Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal	123
Section 5.1	This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care	124
Section 5.2	Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision (how to ask our plan to authorize or provide the medical care coverage you want)	125
Section 5.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision made by our plan).....	128
Section 5.4	Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done	130
Section 5.5	What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?	132
SECTION 6	How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon	133

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Section 6.1	During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights.....	133
Section 6.2	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date	134
Section 6.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date	136
Section 6.4	What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?	137
SECTION 7	How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon	139
Section 7.1	<i>This section is about three services only: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services</i>	139
Section 7.2	We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending	140
Section 7.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time.....	141
Section 7.4	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time.....	142
Section 7.5	What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?	143
SECTION 8	Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond.....	145
Section 8.1	Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Medical Service Requests	145
MAKING COMPLAINTS.....		147
SECTION 9	How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns.....	147
Section 9.1	What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?.....	147
Section 9.2	The formal name for “making a complaint” is “filing a grievance”	148
Section 9.3	Step-by-step: Making a complaint.....	148
Section 9.4	You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization	150
Section 9.5	You can also tell Medicare about your complaint	150

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern
--

This chapter explains two types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some types of problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
- For other types of problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints**.

Both of these processes have been approved by Medicare. To ensure fairness and prompt handling of your problems, each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

Which one do you use? That depends on the type of problem you are having. The guide in Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use.

Section 1.2 What about the legal terms?
--

There are technical legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand.

To keep things simple, this chapter explains the legal rules and procedures using simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says "making a complaint" rather than "filing a grievance," "coverage decision" rather than "organization determination" and "Independent Review Organization" instead of "Independent Review Entity." It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful – and sometimes quite important – for you to know the correct legal terms for the situation you are in. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more clearly and accurately when you are dealing with your problem and get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

SECTION 2 You can get help from government organizations that are not connected with us

Section 2.1 Where to get more information and personalized assistance
--

Sometimes it can be confusing to start or follow through the process for dealing with a problem. This can be especially true if you do not feel well or have limited energy. Other times, you may not have the knowledge you need to take the next step.

Get help from an independent government organization

We are always available to help you. But in some situations you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. You can always contact your **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)**. This government program has trained counselors in every state. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers in "Exhibit A" at the end of this booklet.

You can also get help and information from Medicare

For more information and help in handling a problem, you can also contact Medicare. Here are two ways to get information directly from Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
- You can visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov).

SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you use?

Section 3.1 Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

To figure out which part of this chapter will help with your specific problem or concern, **START HERE**

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

(This includes problems about whether particular medical care or prescription drugs are covered or not, the way in which they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care or prescription drugs.)

<p>Yes. My problem is about benefits or coverage.</p>	<p>No. My problem is <u>not</u> about benefits or coverage.</p>
<p>Go on to the next section of this chapter, Section 4, "A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals."</p>	<p>Skip ahead to Section 9 at the end of this chapter: "How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service or other concerns."</p>

COVERAGE DECISIONS AND APPEALS**SECTION 4 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals****Section 4.1 Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture**

The process for coverage decisions and appeals deals with problems related to your benefits and coverage for medical services, including problems related to payment. This is the process you use for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services. For example, your plan network doctor makes a (favorable) coverage decision for you whenever you receive medical care from him or her or if your network doctor refers you to a medical specialist. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical service before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases we might decide a service is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied with this decision, you can "appeal" the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 Appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were following all of the rules properly. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original unfavorable decision. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or "fast coverage decision" or fast appeal of a coverage decision.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 Appeal, you can go on to a Level 2 Appeal. The Level 2 Appeal is conducted by an Independent Review Organization that is not connected to us. (In some situations, your case will be automatically sent to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal. In other situations, you will need to ask for a Level 2 Appeal.) If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 Appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal.

Section 4.2 How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal

Would you like some help? Here are resources you may wish to use if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You **can call us at Customer Care** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- You **can get free help** from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (see Section 2 of this chapter).
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.** For medical care, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 Appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2. To request any appeal after Level 2, your doctor must be appointed as your representative.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your "representative" to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
 - There may be someone who is already legally authorized to act as your representative under State law.
 - If you want a friend, relative, your doctor or other provider, or other person to be your representative, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer to act for you.** You may contact your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you are not required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

Section 4.3 Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?

There are three different types of situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 5** of this chapter: "Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal"
- **Section 6** of this chapter: "How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon"
- **Section 7** of this chapter: "How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon" (*Applies to these services only:* home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your State Health Insurance Assistance Program ("Exhibit A" at the end of this booklet has the phone numbers for this program).

SECTION 5 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal



Have you read Section 4 of this chapter (A guide to "the basics" of coverage decisions and appeals)? If not, you may want to read it before you start this section.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Section 5.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care

This section is about your benefits for medical care and services. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this booklet: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*. To keep things simple, we generally refer to "medical care coverage" or "medical care" in the rest of this section, instead of repeating "medical care or treatment or services" every time. The term "medical care" includes medical items and services as well as Medicare Part B prescription drugs. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan.
2. Our plan will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by the plan.
3. You have received medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care.
4. You have received and paid for medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care.
5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health.
 - **NOTE: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services,** you need to read a separate section of this chapter because special rules apply to these types of care. Here's what to read in those situations:
 - Chapter 7, Section 6: *How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon.*
 - Chapter 7, Section 7: *How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.* This section is about three services only: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services.
 - For *all other* situations that involve being told that medical care you have been getting will be stopped, use this section (Section 5) as your guide for what to do.

Which of these situations are you in?

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

If you are in this situation:	This is what you can do:
To find out whether we will cover the medical care you want.	You can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. Go to the next section of this chapter, Section 5.2 .
If we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a medical service in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for.	You can make an appeal . (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) Skip ahead to Section 5.3 of this chapter.
If you want to ask us to pay you back for medical care or services you have already received and paid for.	You can send us the bill. Skip ahead to Section 5.5 of this chapter.

Section 5.2	Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision (how to ask our plan to authorize or provide the medical care coverage you want)
--------------------	--

Legal Terms	When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an " organization determination ."
--------------------	---

Step 1: You ask our plan to make a coverage decision on the medical care you are requesting. If your health requires a quick response, you should ask us to make a "**fast coverage decision**."

Legal Terms	A "fast coverage decision" is called an " expedited determination ."
--------------------	---

How to request coverage for the medical care you want

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this.
- For the details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your medical care*.

Generally we use the standard deadlines for giving you our decision

When we give you our decision, we will use the "standard" deadlines unless we have agreed to use the "fast" deadlines. **A standard coverage decision means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request **for a medical item or service**. If your request is for a **Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will give you an answer within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

- **However**, for a request **for a medical item or service we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if you ask for more time, or if we need information (such as medical records from out-of-network providers) that may benefit you. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a "fast coverage decision"

- **A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.**
 - **However**, for a request **for a medical item or service we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if we find that some information that may benefit you is missing (such as medical records from out-of-network providers), or if you need time to get information to us for the review. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.
- **To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:**
 - You can get a fast coverage decision only if you are asking for coverage for medical care *you have not yet received*. (You cannot ask for a fast coverage decision if your request is about payment for medical care you have already received.)
 - You can get a fast coverage decision only if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast coverage decision," we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**
- If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.
 - If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead).
 - This letter will tell you that if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision.
 - The letter will also tell how you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)

Step 2: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.

Deadlines for a "fast" coverage decision

- Generally, for a fast coverage decision on a request for a medical item or service, we will give you our answer **within 72 hours**. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer **within 24 hours**.
 - As explained above, we can take up to 14 more calendar days under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)
- If we do not give you our answer within 72 hours (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), or 24 hours if your request is for a Part B prescription drug, you have the right to appeal. Section 5.3 below tells how to make an appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a detailed written explanation as to why we said no.

Deadlines for a "standard" coverage decision

- Generally, for a standard coverage decision on a request for a medical item or service, we will give you our answer **within 14 calendar days of receiving your request**. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will give you an answer **within 72 hours** of receiving your request.
 - For a request for a medical item or service, we can take up to 14 more calendar days ("an extended time period") under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)
 - If we do not give you our answer within 14 calendar days (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), or 72 hours if your request is for a Part B prescription drug, you have the right to appeal. Section 5.3 below tells how to make an appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

Step 3: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you decide if you want to make an appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider – and perhaps change – this decision by making an appeal. Making an appeal means making another try to get the medical care coverage you want.
- If you decide to make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process (see Section 5.3 below).

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Section 5.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision made by our plan)
--------------------	--

Legal Terms

An appeal to the plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan "**reconsideration.**"

Step 1: You contact us and make your appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a "**fast appeal.**"

What to do

- **To start an appeal, you, your doctor, or your representative, must contact us.** For details on how to reach us for any purpose related to your appeal, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.*
- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, make your standard appeal in writing by submitting a request.**
 - If you have someone appealing our decision for you other than your doctor, your appeal must include an Appointment of Representative form authorizing this person to represent you. To get the form, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. It is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at Apps.humana.com/marketing/documents.asp?file=639132. While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the Independent Review Organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.
- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us** at the phone number shown in Chapter 2, Section 1 (*How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care*).
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause for missing the deadline may include if you had a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision and add more information to support your appeal.**
 - You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
 - If you wish, you and your doctor may give us additional information to support your appeal.

If your health requires it, ask for a "fast appeal" (you can make a request by calling us)

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Legal Terms	A "fast appeal" is also called an " expedited reconsideration. "
--------------------	---

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a "fast appeal."
- The requirements and procedures for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a "fast coverage decision." To ask for a fast appeal, follow the instructions for asking for a fast coverage decision. (These instructions are given earlier in this section.)
- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast appeal," we will give you a fast appeal.

Step 2: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When our plan is reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your request for coverage of medical care. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We will gather more information if we need it. We may contact you or your doctor to get more information.

Deadlines for a "fast" appeal

- When we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to do so.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, we **can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we tell you about this organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will automatically send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal.

Deadlines for a "standard" appeal

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer on a request for a medical item or service **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal if your appeal is about coverage for services you have not yet received. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we decide to take

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 9 of this chapter.)
- If we do not give you an answer by the applicable deadline above (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days on your request for a medical item or service), we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 30 calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will automatically send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal.

Step 3: If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal, your case will *automatically* be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your appeal, **we are required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization."** When we do this, it means that your appeal is going on to the next level of the appeals process, which is Level 2.

Section 5.4 Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done

If we say no to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will *automatically* be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews our decision for your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Legal Terms	The formal name for the "Independent Review Organization" is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the "IRE."
--------------------	---

Step 1: The Independent Review Organization reviews your appeal.

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with us and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your "case file." **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.** We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

If you had a "fast" appeal at Level 1, you will also have a "fast" appeal at Level 2

- If you had a fast appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a fast appeal at Level 2. The review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 72 hours of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The Independent Review Organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If you had a "standard" appeal at Level 1, you will also have a "standard" appeal at Level 2

- If you had a standard appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a standard appeal at Level 2. If your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The Independent Review Organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization gives you their answer.

The Independent Review Organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service**, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests or within 72 hours from the date we receive the decision from the review organization for expedited requests.
- **If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we must authorize or provide the Part B prescription drug under dispute within **72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization for **standard requests** or within **24 hours** from the date we receive the decision from the review organization for **expedited requests**.
- **If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal.")
 - If the Independent Review Organization "upholds the decision" you have the right to a Level 3 Appeal. However, to make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the medical care coverage you are requesting must meet a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal, which means that the decision at Level 2 is final. The written notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you how to find out the dollar amount to continue the appeals process.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. The details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 Appeal.
- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 5.5 What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?

If you want to ask us for payment for medical care, start by reading Chapter 5 of this booklet: *Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services*. Chapter 5 describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork that asks for reimbursement, you are asking us to make a coverage decision (for more information about coverage decisions, see Section 4.1 of this chapter). To make this coverage decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service (see Chapter 4: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*). We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care (these rules are given in Chapter 3 of this booklet: *Using the plan's coverage for your medical services*).

We will say yes or no to your request

- If the medical care you paid for is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost of your medical care within 60 calendar days after we receive your request. Or, if you haven't paid for the services, we will send the payment directly to the provider. (When we send the payment, it's the same as saying yes to your request for a coverage decision.)
- If the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the services and the reasons why in detail. (When we turn down your request for payment, it's the same as saying *no* to your request for a coverage decision.)

What if you ask for payment and we say that we will not pay?

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 5.3. Go to this section for step-by-step instructions. When you are following these instructions, please note:

- If you make an appeal for reimbursement, we must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. (If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for yourself, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.)
- If the Independent Review Organization reverses our decision to deny payment, we must send the payment you have requested to you or to the provider within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.

SECTION 6 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information about our coverage for your hospital care, including any limitations on this coverage, see Chapter 4 of this booklet: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will also help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your "**discharge date.**"
- When your discharge date has been decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will let you know.
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered. This section tells you how to ask.

<h3>Section 6.1 During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights</h3>
--

During your covered hospital stay, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice whenever they are admitted to a hospital. Someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse) must give it to you within two days after you are admitted. If you do not get the notice, ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

1. Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you about your rights as a hospital patient, including:

- Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
- Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay, and your right to know who will pay for it.
- Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care.
- Your right to appeal your discharge decision if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Legal Terms	The written notice from Medicare tells you how you can " request an immediate review. " Requesting an immediate review is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time. (Section 6.2 below tells you how you can request an immediate review.)
--------------------	---

2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights.

- You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice. (Section 4 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
- Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date (your doctor or hospital staff will tell you your discharge date). Signing the notice **does not mean** you are agreeing on a discharge date.

3. Keep your copy of the notice so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) handy if you need it.

- If you sign the notice more than two days before the day you leave the hospital, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
- To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You can also see the notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.html.

Section 6.2	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date
--------------------	--

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below.
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do.
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see Section 2 of this chapter).

During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for a "fast review" of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.

What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the Federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in "Exhibit A" at the end of this booklet.)

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *before* you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge**. (Your "planned discharge date" is the date that has been set for you to leave the hospital.)
 - If you meet this deadline, you are allowed to stay in the hospital *after* your discharge date *without paying for it* while you wait to get the decision on your appeal from the Quality Improvement Organization.
 - If you do not meet this deadline, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all of the costs* for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to appeal, you must make an appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 6.4.

Ask for a "fast review":

- You must ask the Quality Improvement Organization for a **"fast review"** of your discharge. Asking for a "fast review" means you are asking for the organization to use the "fast" deadlines for an appeal instead of using the standard deadlines.

Legal Terms	A "fast review" is also called an "immediate review" or an "expedited review."
--------------------	---

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers informed our plan of your appeal, you will also get a written notice that gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Legal Terms	This written explanation is called the " Detailed Notice of Discharge. " You can get a sample of this notice by calling Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.html
--------------------	---

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says yes to your appeal, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services. (See Chapter 4 of this booklet).

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says *no* to your appeal, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day *after* the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says *no* to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Section 6.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date
--------------------	--

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeal process:

Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a second review, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

If the review organization says yes:

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

If the review organization says no:

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If the review organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.
- Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

<h2>Section 6.4 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?</h2>
--

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above in Section 6.2, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal of your hospital discharge. ("Quickly" means before you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date, whichever comes first.) If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, *the first two levels of appeal are different.*

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Legal Terms	A "fast" review (or "fast appeal") is also called an "expedited appeal."
--------------------	---

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a "fast review."

- For details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.*
- **Be sure to ask for a "fast review."** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines.

Step 2: We do a "fast" review of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We will check to see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.
- In this situation, we will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal").

- **If we say yes to your fast appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date, and will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your fast appeal,** we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.
 - If you stayed in the hospital *after* your planned discharge date, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.

Step 4: If we say no to your fast appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your fast appeal, **we are required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization."** When we do this, it means that you are *automatically* going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate Appeal Process

During the Level 2 Appeal, an **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said no to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Legal Terms	The formal name for the "Independent Review Organization" is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the "IRE."
--------------------	---

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeal process. Section 9 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal,** then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue the plan's coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal,** it means they agree with us that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
 - The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say no to your Level 2 Appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal.
- Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 7 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

Section 7.1	This section is about three services only: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services
--------------------	--

This section is about the following types of care *only*:

- **Home health care services** you are getting.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **Skilled nursing care** you are getting as a patient in a skilled nursing facility. (To learn about requirements for being considered a "skilled nursing facility," see Chapter 10, *Definitions of important words*.)
- **Rehabilitation care** you are getting as an outpatient at a Medicare-approved Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF). Usually, this means you are getting treatment for an illness or accident, or you are recovering from a major operation. (For more information about this type of facility, see Chapter 10, *Definitions of important words*.)

When you are getting any of these types of care, you have the right to keep getting your covered services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information on your covered services, including your share of the cost and any limitations to coverage that may apply, see Chapter 4 of this booklet: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, *we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care*.

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision**. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Section 7.2 We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

- 1. You receive a notice in writing.** At least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care, you will receive a notice.
 - The written notice tells you the date when we will stop covering the care for you.
 - The written notice also tells what you can do if you want to ask our plan to change this decision about when to end your care, and keep covering it for a longer period of time.

Legal Terms	In telling you what you can do, the written notice is telling how you can request a "fast-track appeal." Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care. (Section 7.3 below tells how you can request a fast-track appeal.)
--------------------	---

Legal Terms	The written notice is called the "Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage."
--------------------	--

- 2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it.**

- You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice. (Section 4 tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
- Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan that it's time to stop getting the care.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**Section 7.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time**

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below.
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do. There are also deadlines our plan must follow. (If you think we are not meeting our deadlines, you can file a complaint. Section 9 of this chapter tells you how to file a complaint.)
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see Section 2 of this chapter).

During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal and decides whether to change the decision made by our plan.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 Appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for a review. You must act quickly.

What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the Federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. They check on the quality of care received by people with Medicare and review plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in "Exhibit A" in the back of this booklet.)

What should you ask for?

- Ask this organization for a "fast-track appeal" (to do an independent review) of whether it is medically appropriate for us to end coverage for your medical services.

Your deadline for contacting this organization.

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal by noon of the day before the effective date on the Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to file an appeal, you must make an appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 7.5.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

What happens during this review?

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers informed us of your appeal, and you will also get a written notice from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

Legal Terms	This notice of explanation is called the " Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage. "
--------------------	---

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

What happens if the reviewers say yes to your appeal?

- If the reviewers say yes to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered services (see Chapter 4 of this booklet).

What happens if the reviewers say no to your appeal?

- If the reviewers say *no* to your appeal, then **your coverage will end on the date we have told you.** We will stop paying our share of the costs of this care on the date listed on the notice.
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* this date when your coverage ends, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- This first appeal you make is "Level 1" of the appeals process. If reviewers say *no* to your Level 1 Appeal – and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended – then you can make another appeal.
- Making another appeal means you are going on to "Level 2" of the appeals process.

Section 7.4	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time
--------------------	--

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeal process:

Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

What happens if the review organization says yes to your appeal?

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision we made to your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers turn down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.
- Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

<h2>Section 7.5 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?</h2>

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above in Section 7.3, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, *the first two levels of appeal are different.*

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

Here are the steps for a Level 1 Alternate Appeal:

Legal Terms	A "fast" review (or "fast appeal") is also called an "expedited appeal."
--------------------	---

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a "fast review."

- For details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1 and look for the section called, *How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care.*
- **Be sure to ask for a "fast review."** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines.

Step 2: We do a "fast" review of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending the plan's coverage for services you were receiving.
- We will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal").

- **If we say yes to your fast appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your fast appeal,** then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.
- If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

Step 4: If we say no to your fast appeal, your case will automatically go on to the next level of the appeals process.

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said no to your fast appeal, **we are required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization."** When we do this, it means that you are automatically going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate Appeal Process

During the Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said no to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Legal Terms	The formal name for the " Independent Review Organization " is the "Independent Review Entity." It is sometimes called the " IRE ."
--------------------	---

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeal process. Section 9 of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal**, then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal**, it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
 - The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal.

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers say no to your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.
- Section 8 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 8 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond**Section 8.1 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Medical Service Requests**

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, the written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 Appeal A judge (called an **Administrative Law Judge**) or an **attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government** will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over** - We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 4. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you.
 - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision.
 - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 Appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 Appeal decision before authorizing or providing the service in dispute.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 4 Appeal The Medicare **Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 Appeal decision, the appeals process may or may not be over** - We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you if the value of the item or medical service meets the required dollar value.
 - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council's decision.
 - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

to go on to a Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 5 Appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- This is the last step of the appeals process.

MAKING COMPLAINTS**SECTION 9 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns**

If your problem is about decisions related to benefits, coverage, or payment, then this section is *not for you*. Instead, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals. Go to Section 4 of this chapter.

Section 9.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

This section explains how to use the process for making complaints. The complaint process is used for certain types of problems *only*. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

If you have any of these kinds of problems, you can "make a complaint"

Complaint	Example
Quality of your medical care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
Respecting your privacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do you believe that someone did not respect your right to privacy or shared information about you that you feel should be confidential?
Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you? • Are you unhappy with how our Customer Care has treated you? • Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?
Waiting times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it? • Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Customer Care or other staff at the plan? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting room, when getting a prescription, or in the exam room.
Cleanliness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Complaint	Example
Information you get from us	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do you believe we have not given you a notice that we are required to give? • Do you think written information we have given you is hard to understand?
<p>Timeliness (These types of complaints are all related to the <i>timeliness</i> of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)</p>	<p>The process of asking for a coverage decision and making appeals is explained in Sections 4-8 of this chapter. If you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal, you use that process, not the complaint process.</p> <p>However, if you have already asked us for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can also make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you have asked us to give you a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal," and we have said we will not, you can make a complaint. • If you believe we are not meeting the deadlines for giving you a coverage decision or an answer to an appeal you have made, you can make a complaint. • When a coverage decision we made is reviewed and we are told that we must cover or reimburse you for certain medical services or drugs, there are deadlines that apply. If you think we are not meeting these deadlines, you can make a complaint. • When we do not give you a decision on time, we are required to forward your case to the Independent Review Organization. If we do not do that within the required deadline, you can make a complaint.

Section 9.2 The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance"

Legal Terms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What this section calls a "complaint" is also called a "grievance." • Another term for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance." • Another way to say "using the process for complaints" is "using the process for filing a grievance."
--------------------	---

Section 9.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint

Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.

- **Usually, calling Customer Care is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, Customer Care will let you know. Call 1-800-457-4708, TTY 711 from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. seven days a week from Oct. 1 – Mar. 31 and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday – Friday from Apr. 1- Sept. 30.
- **If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.
- **Grievance Filing Instructions**

File a verbal grievance by calling Customer Care at 1-800-457-4708 TTY 711

Send a written grievance to:

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Humana Grievances and Appeals Dept.
P.O. Box 14165
Lexington, KY 40512-4165

When filing a grievance, please provide:

- Name
- Address
- Telephone number
- Member identification number
- A summary of the complaint and any previous contact with us related to the complaint
- The action you are requesting from us
- A signature from you or your authorized representative and the date. If you want a friend, relative, your doctor or other provider, or other person to be your representative, call Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf). The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.

- **Option for Fast Review of your Grievance**

You may request a fast review, and we will respond within 24 hours upon receipt, if your grievance concerns one of the following circumstances:

- We've extended the timeframe for making an organization determination/reconsiderations, and you believe you need a decision faster.
- We denied your request for a fast review of a 72-hour organization/coverage decision.
- We denied your request for a fast review of a 72-hour appeal.

It's best to call Customer Care if you want to request fast review of your grievance. If you mail your request, we'll call you to let you know we received it.

- **Whether you call or write, you should contact Customer Care right away.** The complaint must be made within 60 calendar days after you had the problem you want to complain about.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal," we will automatically give you a "fast" complaint.** If you have a "fast" complaint, it means we will give you **an answer within 24 hours.**

Legal Terms	What this section calls a " fast complaint " is also called an " expedited grievance. "
--------------------	---

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call. If your health condition requires us to answer quickly, we will do that.

Chapter 7. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will let you know. Our response will include our reasons for this answer. We must respond whether we agree with the complaint or not.

Section 9.4	You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization
--------------------	---

You can make your complaint about the quality of care you received by using the step-by-step process outlined above.

When your complaint is about *quality of care*, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint to the Quality Improvement Organization.** If you prefer, you can make your complaint about the quality of care you received directly to this organization (*without* making the complaint to us).
 - The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.
 - To find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state, look in "Exhibit A" of this booklet. If you make a complaint to this organization, we will work with them to resolve your complaint.
- **Or you can make your complaint to both at the same time.** If you wish, you can make your complaint about quality of care to us and also to the Quality Improvement Organization.

Section 9.5	You can also tell Medicare about your complaint
--------------------	--

You can submit a complaint about HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

If you have any other feedback or concerns, or if you feel the plan is not addressing your issue, please call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users can call 1-877-486-2048.

CHAPTER 8

Ending your membership in the plan

Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan**Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan**

SECTION 1	Introduction	153
Section 1.1	This chapter focuses on ending your membership in our plan	153
SECTION 2	When can you end your membership in our plan?.....	153
Section 2.1	You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period.	153
Section 2.2	You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period.....	154
Section 2.3	In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period.....	154
Section 2.4	Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?	155
SECTION 3	How do you end your membership in our plan?	155
Section 3.1	Usually, you end your membership by enrolling in another plan	155
SECTION 4	Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical services through our plan.....	156
Section 4.1	Until your membership ends, you are still a member of our plan.....	156
SECTION 5	HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) must end your membership in the plan in certain situations	156
Section 5.1	When must we end your membership in the plan?	156
Section 5.2	We <u>cannot</u> ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health	157
Section 5.3	You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan....	158

Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan**SECTION 1 Introduction****Section 1.1 This chapter focuses on ending your membership in our plan**

Ending your membership in HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you *want* to leave.
 - There are only certain times during the year, or certain situations, when you may voluntarily end your membership in the plan. Section 2 tells you *when* you can end your membership in the plan.
 - The process for voluntarily ending your membership varies depending on what type of new coverage you are choosing. Section 3 tells you *how* to end your membership in each situation.
- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, you must continue to get your medical care through our plan until your membership ends.

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

You may end your membership in our plan only during certain times of the year, known as enrollment periods. All members have the opportunity to leave the plan during the Annual Enrollment Period and during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period. In certain situations, you may also be eligible to leave the plan at other times of the year.

Section 2.1 You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period

You can end your membership during the **Annual Enrollment Period** (also known as the "Annual Open Enrollment Period"). This is the time when you should review your health and drug coverage and make a decision about your coverage for the upcoming year.

- **When is the Annual Enrollment Period?** This happens from October 15 to December 7.
- **What type of plan can you switch to during the Annual Enrollment Period?** You can choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year. If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of plans:
 - Another Medicare health plan. (You can choose a plan that covers prescription drugs or one that does not cover prescription drugs.)
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
 - - or - Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will end when your new plan's coverage begins on January 1.

Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan

Section 2.2 You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period
--

You have the opportunity to make *one* change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period**.

- **When is the annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period?** This happens every year from January 1 to March 31.
- **What type of plan can you switch to during the annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period?** During this time, you can:
 - Switch to another Medicare Advantage plan. (You can choose a plan that covers prescription drugs or one that does not cover prescription drugs.)
 - Disenroll from our plan and obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time.
- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will end on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare prescription drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will begin the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

Section 2.3 In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period

In certain situations, members of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) may be eligible to end their membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

- **Who is eligible for a Special Enrollment Period?** If any of the following situations apply to you, you may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period. These are just examples, for the full list you can contact the plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov):
 - Usually, when you have moved.
 - If you have Medicaid.
 - If we violate our contract with you.
 - If you are getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital.
 - If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).
- **When are Special Enrollment Periods?** The enrollment periods vary depending on your situation.
- **What can you do?** To find out if you are eligible for a Special Enrollment Period, please call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. This means you can choose any of the following types of plans:

Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan

- Another Medicare health plan. (You can choose a plan that covers prescription drugs or one that does not cover prescription drugs.)
- Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- - or - Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

Section 2.4 Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?
--

If you have any questions or would like more information on when you can end your membership:

- You can **call Customer Care** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can find the information in the **Medicare & You 2021** Handbook.
 - Everyone with Medicare receives a copy of *Medicare & You* each fall. Those new to Medicare receive it within a month after first signing up.
 - You can also download a copy from the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). Or, you can order a printed copy by calling Medicare at the number below.
- You can contact **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?

Section 3.1 Usually, you end your membership by enrolling in another plan

Usually, to end your membership in our plan, you simply enroll in another Medicare plan during one of the enrollment periods (see Section 2 in this chapter for information about the enrollment periods). However, if you want to switch from our plan to Original Medicare *without* a Medicare prescription drug plan, you must ask to be disenrolled from our plan. There are two ways you can ask to be disenrolled:

- You can make a request in writing to us. Contact Customer Care if you need more information on how to do this (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- --or-- You can contact Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.

Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan

If you would like to switch from our plan to:	This is what you should do:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Another Medicare health plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enroll in the new Medicare health plan. You will automatically be disenrolled from HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) when your new plan's coverage begins.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Original Medicare <i>with</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan. You will automatically be disenrolled from HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) when your new plan's coverage begins.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Original Medicare <i>without</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Send us a written request to disenroll. Contact Customer Care if you need more information on how to do this (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also contact Medicare, at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You will be disenrolled from HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.

SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical services through our plan

Section 4.1 Until your membership ends, you are still a member of our plan

If you leave HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), it may take time before your membership ends and your new Medicare coverage goes into effect. (See Section 2 for information on when your new coverage begins.) During this time, you must continue to get your medical care through our plan.

- If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will usually be covered by our plan until you are discharged** (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

SECTION 5 HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) must end your membership in the plan in certain situations

Section 5.1 When must we end your membership in the plan?

HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) must end your membership in the plan if any of the following happen:

Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B.
- If you move out of our service area.
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months. If you are on a Humana Medicare PPO plan and are using your visitor/traveler benefit, you **may** be eligible to be outside of the service area for up to 12 months.
 - If you move or take a long trip, you need to call Customer Care to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area. (Phone numbers for Customer Care are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)
 - Go to Chapter 4, Section 2.3 for information on getting care when you are away from the service area through our plan's visitor/traveler benefit.
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison).
- If you are not a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States.
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
 - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.

Where can you get more information?

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership:

- You can call **Customer Care** for more information (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 5.2	We <u>cannot</u> ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health
--------------------	---

HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) is not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health.

What should you do if this happens?

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, you should call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You may call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Chapter 8. Ending your membership in the plan

Section 5.3	You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan
--------------------	---

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership. You can also look in Chapter 7, Section 9 for information about how to make a complaint.

CHAPTER 9

Legal notices

Chapter 9. Legal notices

Chapter 9. Legal notices

SECTION 1 Notice about governing law.....161

SECTION 2 Notice about non-discrimination.....161

SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer Subrogation rights.....161

SECTION 4 Additional Notice about Subrogation (Recovery from a Third Party)161

SECTION 5 Notice of coordination of benefits162

Chapter 9. Legal notices

SECTION 1 Notice about governing law

Many laws apply to this *Evidence of Coverage* and some additional provisions may apply because they are required by law. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document. The principal law that applies to this document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other Federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in.

SECTION 2 Notice about non-discrimination

Our plan must obey laws that protect you from discrimination or unfair treatment. **We don't discriminate** based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey Federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get Federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call us at Customer Care (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Customer Care can help.

SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer Subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any State laws.

SECTION 4 Additional Notice about Subrogation (Recovery from a Third Party)

Our right to recover payment

If we pay a claim for you, we have subrogation rights. This is a very common insurance provision that means we have the right to recover the amount we paid for your claim from any third party that is responsible for the medical expenses or benefits related to your injury, illness, or condition. You assign to us your right to take legal action against any responsible third party, and you agree to:

1. Provide any relevant information that we request; and

Chapter 9. Legal notices

2. Participate in any phase of legal action, such as discovery, depositions, and trial testimony, if needed.

If you don't cooperate with us or our representatives, or you do anything that interferes with our rights, we may take legal action against you. You also agree not to assign your right to take legal action to someone else without our written consent.

Our right of reimbursement

We also have the right to be reimbursed if a responsible third party pays you directly. If you receive any amount as a judgment, settlement, or other payment from any third party, you must immediately reimburse us, up to the amount we paid for your claim.

Our rights take priority

Our rights of recovery and reimbursement have priority over other claims, and will not be affected by any equitable doctrine. This means that we're entitled to recover the amount we paid, even if you haven't been compensated by the responsible third party for all costs related to your injury or illness. If you disagree with our efforts to recover payment, you have the right to appeal, as explained in Chapter 7.

We are not obligated to pursue reimbursement or take legal action against a third party, either for our own benefit or on your behalf. Our rights under Medicare law and this *Evidence of Coverage* will not be affected if we don't participate in any legal action you take related to your injury, illness, or condition.

SECTION 5 Notice of coordination of benefits

Why do we need to know if you have other coverage?

We coordinate benefits in accordance with the Medicare Secondary Payer rules, which allow us to bill, or authorize a provider of services to bill, other insurance carriers, plans, policies, employers, or other entities when the other payer is responsible for payment of services provided to you. We are also authorized to charge or bill you for amounts the other payer has already paid to you for such services. We shall have all the rights accorded to the Medicare Program under the Medicare Secondary Payer rules.

Who pays first when you have other coverage?

When you have additional coverage, how we coordinate your coverage depends on your situation. With coordination of benefits, you will often get your care as usual through our plan providers, and the other plan or plans you have will simply help pay for the care you receive. If you have group health coverage, you may be able to maximize the benefits available to you if you use providers who participate in your group plan **and** our plan. In other situations, such as for benefits that are not covered by our plan, you may get your care outside of our plan.

Employer and employee organization group health plans

Sometimes, a group health plan must provide health benefits to you before we will provide health benefits to you. This happens if:

- You have coverage under a group health plan (including both employer and employee organization plans), either directly or through your spouse, and
- The employer has twenty (20) or more employees (as determined by Medicare rules), and

Chapter 9. Legal notices

- You are not covered by Medicare due to disability or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD).

If the employer has fewer than twenty (20) employees, generally we will provide your primary health benefits. If you have retiree coverage under a group health plan, either directly or through your spouse, generally we will provide primary health benefits. Special rules apply if you have or develop ESRD.

Employer and employee organization group health plans for people who are disabled

If you have coverage under a group health plan, and you have Medicare because you are disabled, generally we will provide your primary health benefits. This happens if:

- You are under age 65, and
- You do not have ESRD, and
- You do not have coverage directly or through your spouse under a large group health plan.

A large group health plan is a health plan offered by an employer with 100 or more employees, or by an employer who is part of a multiple-employer plan where any employer participating in the plan has 100 or more employees. If you have coverage under a large group health plan, either directly or through your spouse, your large group health plan must provide health benefits to you before we will provide health benefits to you. This happens if:

- You do not have ESRD, and
- Are under age 65 and have Medicare based on a disability.

In such cases, we will provide only those benefits not covered by your large employer group plan. Special rules apply if you have or develop ESRD.

Employer and employee organization group health plans for people with End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)

If you are or become eligible for Medicare because of ESRD and have coverage under an employer or employee organization group health plan, either directly or through your spouse, your group health plan is responsible for providing primary health benefits to you for the first thirty (30) months after you become eligible for Medicare due to your ESRD. We will provide secondary coverage to you during this time, and we will provide primary coverage to you thereafter. If you are already on Medicare because of age or disability when you develop ESRD, we will provide primary coverage.

Workers' Compensation and similar programs

If you have suffered a job-related illness or injury and workers' compensation benefits are available to you, workers' compensation must provide its benefits first for any healthcare costs related to your job-related illness or injury before we will provide any benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage* for services rendered in connection with your job-related illness or injury.

Accidents and injuries

The Medicare Secondary Payer rules apply if you have been in an accident or suffered an injury. If benefits under "Med Pay," no-fault, automobile, accident, or liability coverage are available to you, the "Med Pay," no-fault, automobile, accident, or liability coverage carrier must provide its benefits first for any healthcare costs related to the accident or injury before we will provide any benefits for services related to your accident or injury.

Chapter 9. Legal notices

Liability insurance claims are often not settled promptly. We may make conditional payments while the liability claim is pending. We may also receive a claim and not know that a liability or other claim is pending. In these situations, our payments are conditional. Conditional payments must be refunded to us upon receipt of the insurance or liability payment.

If you recover from a third party for medical expenses, we are entitled to recovery of payments we have made without regard to any settlement agreement stipulations. Stipulations that the settlement does not include damages for medical expenses will be disregarded. We will recognize allocations of liability payments to non-medical losses only when payment is based on a court order on the merits of the case. We will not seek recovery from any portion of an award that is appropriately designated by the court as payment for losses other than medical services (e.g., property losses).

Where we provide benefits in the form of services, we shall be entitled to reimbursement on the basis of the reasonable value of the benefits provided.

Non-duplication of benefits

We will not duplicate any benefits or payments you receive under any automobile, accident, liability, or other coverage. You agree to notify us when such coverage is available to you, and it is your responsibility to take any actions necessary to receive benefits or payments under such automobile, accident, liability, or other coverage. We may seek reimbursement of the reasonable value of any benefits we have provided in the event that we have duplicated benefits to which you are entitled under such coverage. You are obligated to cooperate with us in obtaining payment from any automobile, accident, or liability coverage or other carrier.

If we do provide benefits to you before any other type of health coverage you may have, we may seek recovery of those benefits in accordance with the Medicare Secondary Payer rules. Please also refer to the **Additional Notice about Subrogation (Recovery from a Third Party)** section for more information on our recovery rights.

More information

This is just a brief summary. Whether we pay first or second - or at all - depends on what types of additional insurance you have and the Medicare rules that apply to your situation. For more information, consult the brochure published by the government called "*Medicare & Other Health Benefits: Your Guide to Who Pays First.*" It is CMS Pub. No. 02179. Be sure to consult the most current version. Other details are explained in the Medicare Secondary Payer rules, such as the way the number of persons employed by an employer for purposes of the coordination of benefits rules is to be determined. The rules are published in the *Code of Federal Regulations*.

Appeal rights

If you disagree with any decision or action by our plan in connection with the coordination of benefits and payment rules outlined above, you must follow the procedures explained in Chapter 7 *What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)* in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

CHAPTER 10

Definitions of important words

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

Advanced Imaging Services - Computed Tomography Imaging (CT/CAT) Scan, Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), and Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Scan.

Allowed Amount - The payment amount determined and permitted by a plan sponsor for a covered medical service or supply.

Ambulatory Surgical Center - An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

Annual Enrollment Period - A set time each fall when members can change their health or drug plans or switch to Original Medicare. The Annual Enrollment Period is from October 15 until December 7.

Appeal - An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or payment for services you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving. For example, you may ask for an appeal if we don't pay for an item or service you think you should be able to receive. Chapter 7 explains appeals, including the process involved in making an appeal.

Balance Billing - When a provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a patient more than the plan's allowed cost-sharing amount. As a member of HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO), you only have to pay our plan's cost-sharing amounts when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to "balance bill" or otherwise charge you more than the amount of cost-sharing your plan says you must pay.

Benefit Period - The way that Original Medicare measures your use of skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. For our plan, you will have a benefit period for your skilled nursing facility benefits. A SNF benefit period begins the day you go into a skilled nursing facility. The benefit period will accumulate one day for each day you are at a SNF. The benefit period ends when you haven't received any skilled care in a SNF for 60 days in a row. If you go into a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) - The Federal agency that administers Medicare. Chapter 2 explains how to contact CMS.

Coinsurance - An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for services. Coinsurance is usually a percentage (for example, 20%).

Combined Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount - This is the most you will pay in a year for all Part A and Part B services from both network (preferred) providers and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers. See Chapter 4, Section 1.2 for information about your combined maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Complaint - The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance." The complaint process is used for certain types of problems *only*. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. See also "Grievance," in this list of definitions.

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) - A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, and provides a variety of services including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

Computed Tomography Imaging (CT/CAT) Scan - Combines the use of a digital computer together with a rotating X-ray device to create detailed cross-sectional images of different organs and body parts.

Contracted Rate - The rate the network provider has agreed to accept for covered services.

Copayment (or "copay") - An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor's visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount, rather than a percentage. For example, you might pay \$10 or \$20 for a doctor's visit or prescription drug.

Cost-sharing - Cost-sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services are received. Cost-sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services are covered; (2) any fixed "copayment" amount that a plan requires when a specific service is received; or (3) any "coinsurance" amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service, that a plan requires when a specific service is received.

Covered Services - The general term we use to mean all of the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage - Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty, if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care - Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care is personal care that can be provided by people who don't have professional skills or training, such as help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

Customer Care - A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals. See Chapter 2 for information about how to contact Customer Care.

Deductible - The amount you must pay for health care before our plan begins to pay.

Diagnostic Mammogram - A radiological procedure furnished to a man or woman with signs or symptoms of breast disease.

Diagnostic Procedure - An examination to identify an individual's specific areas of weakness and strength in order to determine a condition, disease, or illness.

Disenroll or Disenrollment - The process of ending your membership in our plan. Disenrollment may be voluntary (your own choice) or involuntary (not your own choice).

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) - Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Emergency - A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care - Covered services that are: 1) rendered by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and 2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information - This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

Extra Help - A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Freestanding Dialysis Center - A freestanding facility that provides dialysis on an outpatient basis. This type of facility does not provide inpatient room and board and is Medicare-certified and licensed by the proper authority.

Freestanding Lab - A freestanding facility that provides laboratory tests on an outpatient basis for the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of an injury or illness. This type of facility does not provide inpatient room and board and is Medicare-certified and licensed by the proper authority.

Freestanding Radiology (Imaging) Center - A freestanding facility that provides one or more of the following services, on an outpatient basis, for the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of an injury or illness: X-rays; nuclear medicine; radiation oncology. This would include such services as MRIs, CT scans and PET scans. This type of facility does not provide inpatient room and board and is Medicare-certified and licensed by the proper authority.

Grievance - A type of complaint you make about us including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) - A type of Medicare managed care plan where a group of doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers agree to give health care to Medicare beneficiaries for a set amount of money from Medicare every month. You usually must get your care from the providers in the plan.

Home Health Aide - A home health aide provides services that don't need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises). Home health aides do not have a nursing license or provide therapy.

Home Health Care - Skilled nursing care and certain other health care services that you get in your home for the treatment of an illness or injury. Covered services are listed in Chapter 4 under the heading, "Home health agency care." If you need home health care services, our plan will cover these services for you, provided the Medicare coverage requirements are met. Home health care can include services from a home health aide if the services are part of the home health plan of care for your illness or injury. They aren't covered unless you are also getting a covered skilled service. Home health services don't include the services of housekeepers, food service arrangements, or full time nursing care at home.

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

Hospice - A member who has 6 months or less to live has the right to elect hospice. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer. The hospice will provide special treatment for your state.

Hospice Care - A special way of caring for people who are terminally ill and providing counseling for their families. Hospice care is physical care and counseling that is given by a team of people who are part of a Medicare-certified public agency or private company. Depending on the situation, this care may be given in the home, a hospice facility, a hospital, or a nursing home. Care from a hospice is meant to help patients in the last months of life by giving comfort and relief from pain. The focus is on care, not cure. For more information on hospice care, download the publication "Medicare Hospice Benefits" at:

<https://www.medicare.gov/pubs/pdf/02154-medicare-hospice-benefits.pdf> or, call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

Hospital Inpatient Stay - A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient."

Humana's National Transplant Network (NTN) - A network of Humana-approved facilities all of which are also Medicare-approved facilities.

Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) - If your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. IRMAA is an extra charge added to your premium. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

Initial Enrollment Period - When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. For example, if you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

In-Network Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount - The most you will pay for covered Part A and Part B services received from network (preferred) providers. After you have reached this limit, you will not have to pay anything when you get covered services from network providers for the rest of the contract year. However, until you reach your combined out-of-pocket amount, you must continue to pay your share of the costs when you seek care from an out-of-network (non-preferred) provider. See Chapter 4, Section 1.2 for information about your in-network maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Inpatient Care - Health care that you get when you are admitted to a hospital.

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) - See "Extra Help."

Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA) - A noninvasive method and a form of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) that can measure blood flow through blood vessels.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) - A diagnostic imaging modality method that uses a magnetic field and computerized analysis of induced radio frequency signals to noninvasively image body tissue.

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) - A joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. Medicaid programs vary from state to state, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid. See Chapter 2, Section 6 for information about how to contact Medicaid in your state.

Medically Necessary - Services or supplies that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare - The Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant). People with Medicare can get their Medicare health coverage through Original Medicare, a PACE plan, or a Medicare Advantage Plan.

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period - A set time each year when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan, or obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is from January 1 until March 31, and is also available for a 3-month period after an individual is first eligible for Medicare.

Medicare Advantage Organization - Medicare Advantage Plans are run by private companies. They give you more options, and sometimes, extra benefits. These plans are still part of the Medicare program and are also called "Part C." They provide all your Part A (Hospital) and Part B (Medical) coverage. Some may also provide Part D (Prescription Drug) coverage.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan - Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an HMO, PPO, a Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. When you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, Medicare services are covered through the plan, and are not paid for under Original Medicare. In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**. Everyone who has Medicare Part A and Part B is eligible to join any Medicare Advantage health plan that is offered in their area.

Medicare Allowable Charge - The amount allowed by Medicare for a particular benefit or service.

Medicare-Covered Services - Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans, including our plan, must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B.

Medicare Health Plan - A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Limiting Charge - In the Original Medicare plan, the highest amount of money you can be charged for a covered service by doctors and other health care suppliers who do not accept assignment. The limiting charge is 15 percent over Medicare's approved amount. The limiting charge only applies to certain services and does not apply to supplies or equipment.

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) - Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

"Medigap" (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy - Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill "gaps" in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or "Plan Member") - A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Network - see "Network Provider"

Network Provider - "Provider" is the general term we use for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the State to provide health care services. We call them **"network providers"** when they have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Our plan pays network providers based on the agreements it has with the providers or if the providers agree to provide you with plan-covered services. Network providers may also be referred to as "plan providers."

Nuclear Medicine - Radiology in which radioisotopes (compounds containing radioactive forms of atoms) are introduced into the body for the purpose of imaging, evaluating organ function, or localizing disease or tumors.

Observation services - are hospital outpatient services given to help the doctor decide if a patient needs to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged. Observation services may be given in the emergency department or another area of the hospital. Even if you stay overnight in a regular hospital bed, you might be an outpatient.

Optional Supplemental Benefits - Non-Medicare-covered benefits that can be purchased for an additional premium and are not included in your package of benefits. If you choose to have optional supplemental benefits, you may have to pay an additional premium. You must voluntarily elect Optional Supplemental Benefits in order to get them.

Organization Determination - The Medicare Advantage plan has made an organization determination when it makes a decision about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called "coverage decisions" in this booklet. Chapter 7 explains how to ask us for a coverage decision.

Original Medicare ("Traditional Medicare" or "Fee-for-service" Medicare) - Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Our plan - The plan you are enrolled in, HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO).

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility - A provider or facility with which we have not arranged to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan or are not under contract to deliver covered services to you. Using out-of-network providers or facilities is explained in this booklet in Chapter 3.

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

Out-of-Pocket Costs - See the definition for "cost-sharing" above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services received is also referred to as the member's "out-of-pocket" cost requirement.

PACE plan - A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term care services for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible, while getting the high-quality care they need. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

Part C - see "**Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.**"

Part D - The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program. (For ease of reference, we will refer to the prescription drug benefit program as Part D.)

Plan Provider – see "**Network Provider.**"

Positron Emission Tomography (PET) Scan - A medical imaging technique that involves injecting the patient with an isotope and using a PET scanner to detect the radiation emitted.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan - A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost-sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both network (preferred) and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers.

Premium - The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) - Your primary care provider is the doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. He or she makes sure you get the care you need to keep you healthy. He or she also may talk with other doctors and health care providers about your care and refer you to them. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider. See Chapter 3, Section 2.1 for information about Primary Care Providers.

Prior Authorization - Approval in advance to get services. In the network portion of a PPO, some in-network medical services are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets "prior authorization" from our plan. In a PPO, you do not need prior authorization to obtain out-of-network services. However, you may want to check with the plan before obtaining services from out-of-network providers to confirm that the service is covered by your plan and what your cost-sharing responsibility is. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

Prosthetics and Orthotics – These are medical devices ordered by your doctor or other health care provider. Covered items include, but are not limited to, arm, back and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) - A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. See Chapter 2, Section 4 for information about how to contact the QIO for your state.

Chapter 10. Definitions of important words

Radiology - X-rays and other high-energy radiation, especially for the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

Rehabilitation Services - These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Screening Mammogram - A radiological procedure for early detection of breast cancer, and; includes a physician's interpretation of the results.

Service Area - A geographic area where a health plan accepts members if it limits membership based on where people live. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan may disenroll you if you permanently move out of the plan's service area.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care - Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of skilled nursing facility care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Special Enrollment Period - A set time when members can change their health or drug plans or return to Original Medicare. Situations in which you may be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period include: if you move outside the service area, if you move into a nursing home, or if we violate our contract with you.

Special Needs Plan - A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) - A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Urgent Care Center - A facility established to diagnose and treat an unforeseen injury or illness on an outpatient basis. This facility is staffed by physicians and provides treatment by, or under, the supervision of physicians as well as nursing care. This type of facility does not provide inpatient room and board.

Urgently Needed Services - Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed services may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible.

Exhibit A- State Agency Contact Information

This section provides the contact information for the state agencies referenced in Chapter 2 and in other locations within this Evidence of Coverage. If you have trouble locating the information you seek, please contact Customer Care at the phone number on the back cover of this booklet.

North Carolina	
SHIP Name and Contact Information	Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) 325 N. Salisbury Street Raleigh, NC 27603 1-855-408-1212 (toll free) 1-919-807-6901 (fax) http://www.ncdoi.com/SHIIP/Default.aspx
Quality Improvement Organization	KEPRO 5201 W. Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609 1-888-317-0751 1-855-843-4776 (TTY) 1-833-868-4058 (Fax)
State Medicaid Office	North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services 2501 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-2501 1-800-662-7030 (toll free) 1-919-855-4100 (local) 1-919-733-6608 (fax) https://dma.ncdhhs.gov/

Virginia	
SHIP Name and Contact Information	Virginia Insurance Counseling and Assistance Program (VICAP) 1610 Forest Avenue Suite 100 Henrico, VA 23229 1-800-552-3402 (toll free) 1-804-662-9333 (local) 1-804-552-3402 (toll free TTY) http://www.vda.virginia.gov
Quality Improvement Organization	Livanta BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Road Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701 1-888-396-4646 1-888-985-2660 (TTY) 1-833-868-4057 (Fax)

Virginia - Continued

State Medicaid Office

Department of Medical Assistance Services
600 East Broad Street
Suite 1300
Richmond, VA 23219
1-855-242-8282 (toll free)
1-804-786-7933 (local)
1-888-221-1590 (TTY)
<http://www.dmas.virginia.gov/>

Important!

At Humana, it is important you are treated fairly.

Humana Inc. and its subsidiaries do not discriminate or exclude people because of their race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, ancestry, marital status or religion. Discrimination is against the law. Humana and its subsidiaries comply with applicable Federal Civil Rights laws. If you believe that you have been discriminated against by Humana or its subsidiaries, there are ways to get help.

- You may file a complaint, also known as a grievance:
Discrimination Grievances, P.O. Box 14618, Lexington, KY 40512-4618.
If you need help filing a grievance, call **1-877-320-1235** or if you use a **TTY**, call **711**.
- You can also file a civil rights complaint with the **U.S. Department of Health and Human Services**, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or at **U.S. Department of Health and Human Services**, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, **1-800-368-1019**, **800-537-7697 (TDD)**. Complaint forms are available at <https://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.
- **California residents:** You may also call California Department of Insurance toll-free hotline number: **1-800-927-HELP (4357)**, to file a grievance.

Auxiliary aids and services, free of charge, are available to you. 1-877-320-1235 (TTY: 711)

Humana provides free auxiliary aids and services, such as qualified sign language interpreters, video remote interpretation, and written information in other formats to people with disabilities when such auxiliary aids and services are necessary to ensure an equal opportunity to participate.

Language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. 1-877-320-1235 (TTY: 711)

Español (Spanish): Llame al número arriba indicado para recibir servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística.

繁體中文 (Chinese): 撥打上面的電話號碼即可獲得免費語言援助服務。

Tiếng Việt (Vietnamese): Xin gọi số điện thoại trên đây để nhận được các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí.

한국어 (Korean): 무료 언어 지원 서비스를 받으려면 위의 번호로 전화하십시오.

Tagalog (Tagalog - Filipino): Tawagan ang numero sa itaas upang makatanggap ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad.

Русский (Russian): Позвоните по номеру, указанному выше, чтобы получить бесплатные услуги перевода.

Kreyòl Ayisyen (French Creole): Rele nimewo ki pi wo la a, pou resevwa sèvis èd pou lang ki gratis.

Français (French): Appelez le numéro ci-dessus pour recevoir gratuitement des services d'aide linguistique.

Polski (Polish): Aby skorzystać z bezpłatnej pomocy językowej, proszę zadzwonić pod wyżej podany numer.

Português (Portuguese): Ligue para o número acima indicado para receber serviços linguísticos, grátis.

Italiano (Italian): Chiamare il numero sopra per ricevere servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti.

Deutsch (German): Wählen Sie die oben angegebene Nummer, um kostenlose sprachliche

Hilfsdienstleistungen zu erhalten.

日本語 (Japanese): 無料の言語支援サービスをご要望の場合は、上記の番号までお電話ください。

فارسی (Farsi)

برای دریافت تسهیلات زبانی بصورت رایگان با شماره فوق تماس بگیرید.

Diné Bizaad (Navajo): Wóda hí béésh bee hani'í bee wolta'ígíí bich'í' hódíílnih éí bee t'áá jiik'eh saad bee áká'ánída'áwo'déé nika'adoowoł.

العربية (Arabic)

الرجاء الاتصال بالرقم المبين أعلاه للحصول على خدمات مجانية للمساعدة بلغتك

HumanaChoice R1390-001 (Regional PPO) Customer Care

Method	Customer Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-457-4708 Calls to this number are free. You can call us seven days a week, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. However, please note that our automated phone system may answer your call during weekends and holidays from April 1 to September 30. Please leave your name and telephone number, and we'll call you back by the end of the next business day. Customer Care also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Hours of operation are the same as above.
FAX	1-877-837-7741
WRITE	Humana P.O. Box 14168 Lexington, KY 40512-4168
WEBSITE	Humana.com/customer-support

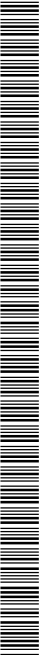
State Health Insurance Assistance Program

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Contact information for your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) can be found in "Exhibit A" in this document.

PRA Disclosure Statement According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

Humana Inc.
PO Box 14168
Lexington, KY 40512-4168



Important Plan Information

R1390001000EOC21

